



# Contents

SEC	TION A	: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	11
1	Wh	o are we?	11
	1.1	Demographics	11
	1.2	Economic Profile	12
2	Hov	w was this IDP Developed?	13
3	Our	r Key Development Challenges	16
4	Our	r Long-Term Vision	18
5	Wh	at are we Doing to Improve Ourselves?	19
6	Wh	at is to be expected from Umdoni Municipality in the next 5 Years	20
7	Hov	w Will Our Progresses Be Measured?	21
SEC	TION B	: GOVERNMENT PRIORITIES	21
1	Planni	ing and Development Principles	21
2	GOVE	RNMENT POLICIES AND IMPERATIVES	23
	2.1	The Sustainable Development Goals 2030 (SDGS)	24
	2.2	The National Development Plan (NDP)	24
	2.3	Integrated Urban Development Framework	25
	2.4	Medium-Term Expenditure Framework	26
	2.5	National Outcomes	27
	2.6	National Infrastructure Plan (NIP and Strategic Integrated Projects)	28
	2.7	Back to Basics Approach	30
	2.8	State of the Nation Address (SONA)	31
	2.9	State of the Province Address (SOPA)	32
	2.10	Provincial Growth and Development Plan	32



	2.11	Ugu District Growth and Development Strategy	33
	2.12	Horizontal Alignment of Key Strategies	34
SEC	TION C:	SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	36
1	CROSS	CUTTING INTERVENTIONS ANALYSIS	36
	1.1	Regional Context and Administrative Entities	36
	1.2	Existing Nodes and Corridors	40
	1.3	Urban Edges	48
	1.4	Broad Land Use and Cover	48
	1.5	Land Ownership	52
	1.6	Environmental Analysis	57
	1.7	Disaster Management	69
2	DEMO	GRAPHIC INDICATORS	74
	2.1	Population	74
	2.2	Dependency Ratio	78
	2.3	Population Density	78
	2.4	Migration Trends	78
	2.5	Social Indicators	79
	2.6	Demographics Key Findings Including Trends	80
3	MUNI	CIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS	80
	3.1	Institutional Arrangements	81
	3.2	Powers and Functions	82
	3.3	Organizational Structure	83
	3.4	Organogram	84
	3.5	Human Resource Development	84



4	BASIC	SERVICE DELIVERY	90
	4.1	Water and Sanitation	90
	4.2	Solid Waste Management	94
	4.3	Transport Infrastructure	96
	4.4	Energy	146
	4.5	Human Settlements	147
	4.6	Basic Service Delivery SWOT Analysis	149
5	LOCAL	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS	150
	5.1	Comparative and Competitive Advantage	150
	5.2	Social Development Analysis	154
	5.3	Access to Public Facilities	166
	5.4	Community Development with Focus on Vulnerable Groups	170
	5.5	Local Development and Social Development SWOT Analysis	174
6	GOOD	GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ANALYSIS	177
	6.1	Service Delivery Charter	177
	6.2	Services Standards	178
	6.3	Batho Pele Principles	180
	6.4	Service Delivery Improvement Plan	180
	6.5	Extended Public Works Programme	180
	6.6	Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)	181
	6.7	Municipal Structures	181
	6.8	Municipal Risk Management	185
	6.9	Public Participation Analysis	185
	6.10	Good Governance and Public Participation SWOT Analysis	186



SEC	TION D: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES	187
1	MUNICIPAL VISION AND MISSION	187
2	PRIORITIES, GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	187
3	Strategic Framework 2022-2026	187
SEC	TION E: STRATEGIC MAPPING	204
1	Spatial Development	204
SEC	TION F- SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET & IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	210
SET	ION G- ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	211
SEC	TION H: STATUS OF SECTOR PLAN	212



# **List of Tables**

Table 1:2022/2023 IDP PROCESS PLAN ACTIVITEIS AND TIME FRAMES	13
Table 2: PRIORITIES, GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	19
Table 3: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES	22
Table 4: BACK TO BASIC APPROACH	30
Table 5:UGU DISTRICT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY : STRATEGIC DRIVES	33
Table 6:HORIZONTAL ALIGHMENT OF KEY STRATEGIES	35
Table 7:RECORD OF LAND PARCELS WITHIN MUNICIPALITY	52
Table 8: LAND OWNERSHIP STATUS	53
Table 9:UMDONI ESTUARIES AND CONDITIONS	64
Table 10: CROSSCUTTING INTERVENTIONS SWOT ANALYSIS	73
Table 11: POPULATION FIGURES FOR NATIONAL PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT AND LOCAL LEVEL	74
Table 12: POPULATION DISTRIBUTION PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WITHIN UGU DISTRICT	75
Table 13: SOCIO- ECONOMIC INDICATORS	79
Table 14: KEY FINDINGS	80
Table 15: POWERS AND FUNCTIONS	82
Table 16: HUMAN RESOURCES	87
Table 17: ICT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS	88
Table 18: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SWOT ANALYSIS	89
Table 19:WATER DEMAND AND CHALLENGES WITH PROPOSED PROGRAMMES FOR EACH WARD	90
TABLE 20:THE DEMAND IN SANITATION IN FORM OF PIT LATRINES AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIREMENTS AT WARD LEVEL	93
Table 21: WASTE MANAGEMENT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION	95
Table 22:ROAD AND STORM WATER KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION	97
Table 23: SERVICE DELIVERY REQUIREMENT BY WARD	97
Table 24: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT SERVICE DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS	144
Table 25: ELECTRICITY DEMAND	146



Table 26: HUMAN SETTLMENT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION	148
Table 27: HOUSING DEMAN	148
Table 28: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY SWOT ANALYSIS	149
Table 29: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT KEY CHALLENGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION	150
Table 30 : UMDONI CATALYSIT PROJECTS	152
Table 31: PROPOSED LED PROGRAMMES/PROJECT	154
Table 32: FACILITIES REQUIRING MAINTENANCE	167
Table 33: ACCESS TO PUBLIC FACILITEIS	168
Table 34: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS	171
Table 35: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SWOT ANALYSIS	176
Table 36: SERVICES STANDARDS	179
Table 37: OFFICIAL AND COUNCILLORS DELEGATIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN PROVINCIAL FORUSM	181
Table 38: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SWOT ANALYSIS	186
Table 39: PRIORITIES, GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	189
Table 40: STATUS OF SECTOR PLANS	214



# LIST OF ACRONYMS

AG	Auditor General
AC	Audit Committee
ASGISA	Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative for South Africa
CBD	Central Business District
COGTA	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
CPF	Community Policing Forum
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DHS	Department of Human Settlement
DOT	Department of Transport
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMF	Environmental Management Framework
EXCO	Executive Committee
FBS	Free Basic Services
GGP	Gross Geographical Product
GRAP	Generally, Recognised Accounting Practice
GIS	Geographical Information System
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations
IAA	Internal Audit Activity
KPA	Key Performance Area
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
LED	Local Economic Development
RSC	Regional Service Centre
SAPS	South African Police Services

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **8** of **214** 



SCM	Supply Chain Management
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SDP	Site Development Plan
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
TLC	Transitional Local Council
WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
LUMF	Land Use Management Framework
LUMS	Land Use Management System
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MTSF Medium -	Term Strategic Framework 2019-2024
MTEF	Medium-Term Expenditure Framework
NDBG	Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
UMLM	Umdoni Local Municipality
PGDS	Provincial Growth Development Strategy
PMS	Performance Management System
PTO	Permission to Occupy
RSC	Regional Service Centre
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SDF	Spatial Development Framework

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **9** of **214** 



SDP	Site Development Plan
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
TLC	Transitional Local Council
WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
RSC	Regional Service Centre
SCM	Supply Chain Management

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **10** of **214** 



# **SECTION A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### 1 Who are we?

Umdoni local municipality is located in KwaZulu-Natal within the Ugu District municipality (DC21) (Figure 1.1). Umdoni municipality consists of 19 wards with a geographical area of 994 square kilometres. It abuts eThekwini Metro to the north, and Umzumbe to the south, and Ubuhlebezwe to the west, making it almost halfway from Port Shepstone and Durban. The Municipality is therefore strategically located about 50 km from Durban and 70 km from Port Shepstone. Umdoni has an approximate coastline of 40 km and stretches inland as far as Kenterton. It includes the towns of Scottburgh, Umzinto and urban areas and settlements such as Pennington, Ifafa, Bazely, Elysium, Amandawe, Emalangeni and Amahlongwa and Dududu.



Map 1: Locality Map

# 1.1 Demographics

The total population of Umdoni as of 2017 was recorded at 154 427. This constitutes 22% of the total population of the Ugu district. The population in Umdoni grew significantly after 2009 due to in-migration driven by perceived employment opportunities. The Park Rynie industrial development attracted people from surrounding municipalities who sought employment due to the development.

There are about 31 households per kilometre throughout the municipality. According to StatsSA 2011 Census, the municipality has seen a 16.6% average annual population growth rate between 2001 and 2016. The increase in population presents challenges for municipal service delivery, as well as the demand for housing in urban areas. Rural-urban migration also has implications on the growth of informal settlements, which in many cases, encroach on land that could be used for agricultural production.

The majority of people who are of working age in Umdoni are not economically active. This means that 54% are neither employed nor unemployed. The Municipality is dominated by young people, who are the main driving force behind economic activity in terms of the labour force composition. There are slightly more women than men in the municipality.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 11 of 214



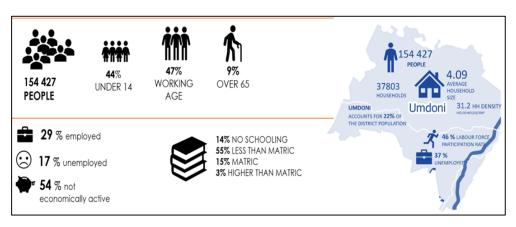


Figure 1.1: Demographics Summary

#### 1.2 Fconomic Profile

The overall economy of Umdoni Municipality is constituted by the sectors depicted below. The percentage contributions from each sector are reflective of the GVA per sector in 2017 and show the contribution of each sector to the overall economy. Umdoni Local Municipality is mostly dominated by the manufacturing, government and retail sectors.

Community and Social services, construction and the utilities sectors are the lowest contributors to the GVA in 2017. Agriculture dominates the landscape of the municipality with rural communities and sugar cane farms taking up a vast majority of the central region. However, 11.5% of the GVA can be attributed to commercial agriculture. This sector has declined however, which can be attributed to rising input costs and changing environmental conditions. The government services sector is the

highest contributor to the GVA, accounting for 16.8% of the economy. This is closely followed by the manufacturing sector, which accounted for 16.3% of the local economy of Umdoni Municipality. The wholesale and retail trade sector (which includes catering and accommodation), is also a sector worth noting given the contribution of 15,9% in 2017. The tourism sector therefore forms part of this sector and is a segment of the economy that can further be exploited to bring out growth and development.

The financial and business services sector also shows a respectable contribution towards the economy. The contribution of various economic sectors across the primary, secondary and the contribution of various economic sectors across the primary, secondary and tertiary sectors show a level of maturity in the economy. The economy is not solely dependent on primary extraction and production (agriculture) nether is the revenue generated solely by the secondary sector. However, the growth of the economy into various sectors shows that there are various skills levels and that the economy can produce at varying levels.



20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 12 of 214



## Figure 1.2.1: Demographics Summary

# 2 How was this IDP Developed?

The Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Planning (MSA) and Performance Management Regulations (2001) elaborate on the process requirements for the development and review of an IDP.

Section 28 of the MSA requires all municipal councils to adopt a written process to guide how it will plan, draft, adopt and review its IDP. Municipalities need to inform and consult with the local community before this is adopted. Table 2.1 provides a summary of the 2023 / 2024 IDP Review.

Table 1:2022/2023 IDP PROCESS PLAN ACTIVITEIS AND TIME FRAMES

Item No.	Activities	Responsibility	Dates	
Quarter One – July to September 2022				
1.	Publicise projections for revenue and expenses for each month of the coming year, service delivery targets for each quarter and performance agreements.	CFO AND IDP Manager	August 2022	
2.	Advertise the commencement of the IDP process to the public	IDP Manager	August 2022	
3.	Present final process plan and comments to Council.	IDP Manager	September 2022	
Quarter Two – October to December 2022				
4.	Commencement of consultation process with the community regarding their needs.	Mayor	October / November 2022	
5.	COGTA municipal alignment sessions	IDP Manager	November 2022	
6.	Liaise with National and provincial governments for planning and budgeting process	All	November 2022	
7.	Determine which sector plans need to be reviewed or updated and commence with the review process	All	November 2022	
8.	Commencement of the CBP process for the development of ward plans as per COGTA guidelines.	Public Participation	October 2022	
9.	Estimate available sources & provide guidance for way forward for budgeting	CFO	November 2022	
10.	Review Capital/institutional/Operational/Maintenance projects (Drafting the budget)	All	November 2022	

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 13 of 214



tem No.	Activities	Responsibility	Dates
11.	Submit revised projects to Treasury	CFO	November 2022
12.	Submit Budget instructions to all relevant persons	CFO	December 2022
13.	Preparation of a summary of available funds from: Internal Funds, e.g. ULM and External Funding, e.g. MIG etc.	CFO	December 2022
	Quarter Three – January to March 2023		
14.	Assess current year's budget performance	CFO	January 2023
15.	Table municipality's adjustment budget for the current year	CFO	January - March 2023
16.	Publicise (adjustment budget and) revisions to service delivery	CFO	January - March 2023
17.	Align and link all Key Issues in the IDP to KPA's	IDP Manager/ HODs/ MM	January 2023
18.	Determine objectives for each KPA	IDP Manager/ HODs/ MM	January 2023
19.	Set KPI's for each objective. KPI's to be based on the SMART principle, i.e. KPI's must be Simple, Measurable, Applicable, Relevant and Timely	IDP Manager/ HODs/ MM	January 2023
20.	Assessment of objectives, strategies and projects against cross cutting issues.	IDP Manager/ HODs/ MM	January 2023
22.	Submit first draft of the IDP to Manco and Council.	IDP Manager	March 2023
23.	Meeting with relevant officials – submitting inputs ( Second Draft Budget meeting)	CFO	February 2023
24.	Meeting with relevant officials – with submitted inputs( Third Draft Budget meeting)	CFO	February 2023
25.	Consideration of Draft Budget by Finance and Council (First Meeting)	CFO/ Council	February 2023
26.	Consideration of Draft Budget by Finance and Council (Second Meeting)	CFO/ MM/ Council	February 2023
27.	Strategic Planning Sessions (Councillors and officials)	IDP Manager	January 2023
28.	Publicise tabled budget within 5 days after tabling TO the Council	CFO	March 2023

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **14** of **214** 



Item No.	Activities	Responsibility	Dates
29.	Send copy of tabled draft budget to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury	CFO	March 2023
30.	Submit draft IDP review to province (COGTA) for assessment	IDP Manager	March 2023
31.	Submission of Draft CBP to Council for Adoption	Public Participation	March 2023
	Quarter Four – April to June 2023		
32.	Provincial IDP forum assessment of IDP	IDP Manager	April 2023
33.	Council to consider stakeholders input on the 2023/2024 draft IDP & 2023/2024 draft budget.	IDP Manager/CFO/ Council	April 2023
34.	Advertise IDP and budget for public comments (newspapers)	CFO, IDP Manager	April 2023
35.	Make public draft budget and IDP for the coming year and invite submissions from the community	IDP Manager/ CFO/ MM/	A: 1 2022
	(through road shows), provincial treasury and others	Mayor	April 2023
36.	Consider submissions and revise draft budget and IDP for the coming year	CFO/ IDP Manager	May 2023
37.	Submission of reviewed IDP 2023/2024 to Council for approval	IDP Manager/ Council	May 2023
38.	Prepare Budget in the required format and submission thereof to both Provincial and National	CFO	June 2023
	Treasury.	GFO .	Julie 2023
39.	Place annual budget (and all budget related documents) and IDP on the municipal website.	CFO, MM , IDP Manager	June 2023
40.	Submit draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor within 14 days	MM	June 2023
	after the approval of the budget.	IVIIVI	Julie 2023
41.	Approval of Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan by Council.	MM	June 2023
42.	Compile, approve and sign performance contracts that are linked to the PMS of the Municipality for	IDP Manager, MM, Mayor,	July 2023
	Municipal Manager, and all HODs.	Council	July 2020
43.	Submit signed performance contracts to COGTA PMS.	IDP Manager	July 2023

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **15** of **214** 

# 3 Our Key Development Challenges

The municipal council and management will convene on the first week of April 2023 to assess the blockages to efficient and effective service delivery. The following were identified as the main blockages in the previous financial years:

- a) <u>Functioning of committees</u> there is an emerging trend of non-functioning of critical committees.
- b) <u>Cascading of IPMS</u> the performance management system is limited to the senior management and has not been cascaded to all employees. This has led to a culture of poor performance in general.
- Annual review of policies and policy register the policy environment user friendly and policies are not easily available.
- d) <u>Asset Management</u> there is a general challenge with the management of the assets in the municipality and the main challenge sighted was the absence of a manager that will be solely responsible for assets.
- Revenue from leasing property the municipality is leasing quite a number of its property, however, the revenue received does not match the value of the property.
- f) Overtime Control if overtime is not controlled ICT has a potential of collapsing the municipality. There are many contributing factors of high overtime cost one of them being staff shortages.

- g) <u>Skills Transfer and Development Programme</u> there is an outcry that there is a lack of skill development programme for employees and there are no skills transfer from senior management to middle management and junior staff.
- h) <u>Improved departmental alignment</u> there is a culture of silo planning amongst departments which adversely affects service delivery. There is an urgent need of integrated approach in the implementation of departmental projects and programmes.
- i) <u>Implementation of technical services maintenance plan</u> the maintenance of municipal infrastructure has been long neglected. This has leads to high costs when maintenance is eventually done.
- Regular interruption of services and operations the country is experiencing power challenges and is implementing load shedding which is going to be a challenge for at least another two years. Furthermore, the region (Ugu District) is experiencing water challenges which results in constant water outages. These two challenges leads to regular interruption of services as the municipal offices have no water storages (Jojo Tanks) and generators (only main office has one).
- k) Review of the organogram It was established that there are certain functions that are not properly aligned and misplaced i.e. Vulamehlo Satellite office. The organogram review needs to address this issue.
- I) Work study the common challenge that was identified by all departments is staff shortages whilst Finance Department reported high wage bill. It is critical that a work study is conducted to ascertain what skill the municipality has,



where are these skills stationed versa viz what skills the municipality requires and where.

- m) Fleet management the assessment revealed that the bulk of Umdoni Municipality fleet is aged, unreliable and not road worthy. This pose danger to the users which are municipal employees and if left unattended may lead to labour unrest. Furthermore, there is shortage of fleet to effectively perform day to day duties. The fleet challenges have an adverse impact on service delivery.
- Over reliance on consultants this talks to the internal capacity of the municipality which might be the cause of high rate of outsourced services.
   There is a need to explore building capacity internally.
- Employee wellness programmes there is a lack of fully fledged employee
  wellness programme in the municipality which gives a message to the
  employee that the employer is inconsiderate of their needs.
- p) Revenue enhancement strategy the municipality approved a revenue enhancement strategy, however, the implementation of the strategy is proving to be a challenge.
- q) <u>SCM Contract management</u> there is an urgent need to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of contract management in the municipality.

- r) <u>Batho Pele implementation</u> It was unanimously agreed the level of service that the municipality affords its citizens is not at the level it should be. There is a need to develop or revise the service delivery and improvement plan.
- s) Low Skills Levels and Skills Development The Municipality has a responsibility to facilitate the improvement of literacy levels of the community and to ensure adequate skills base to foster enterprise growth and job creation. Scarce skills need to be developed and transferred through partnership with industries and the different organizations that exist in the area
- t) High rate of unemployment and sluggish economic growth Considering the current economic climate and global recession, significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the Municipality. Different departments are engaging with different sector departments and agencies in search of sustainable economic development solutions that will assist in improving economic growth and creation of jobs.
- u) High Levels of poverty and inequality- The current high levels of poverty and inequalities in the municipality reflect the national status quo. This is further exacerbated by lack of skills, unemployment and sluggish economic growth. It is therefore necessary to come up with strategic objectives that will enable job opportunities and economic development.

Aging Municipal Infrastructure - Aging municipal infrastructure results in continuous service failures and breakdowns thus affecting effective and efficient delivery of

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 17 of 214



services to communities. It is therefore critical that the municipality work towards managing useful life of assets, ensure life cycle management of infrastructure, and adequate repairs and maintenance.

#### 3.1 IMPACT OF COVID-19 PANDEMIC ON MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONING

Whereas, the COVID-19 pandemic and associated national lockdown is very presentday, and the implications of this, and possible future pandemics, cannot be accurately determined, it would be irresponsible not to respond in a manner that protects communities from the loss of income and essentially the loss of food security. Municipalities throughout South Africa are reporting a significant loss of revenue, pushing many to the brink of their financial capacity, so as Umdoni Local Municipality. Typical sources of revenues, such as taxes and services fees, are down and will continue to be at risk. Property taxes will become uncertain as the economy contracts and defaults begin, by both residents and commercial owners. The full extent of default payments are uncertain as the state of disaster is extended. Expenses remain high, and may even continue to increase. The municipality will have had to execute numerous response initiatives to support its communities, all of which required funding. While the majority of businesses and public facilities may be closed, some due to the public looting that took place in 2021, the costlier are public services such as waste management, roads and Stormwater maintenance as well as public lighting maintenance, as they remain in operation and uninterrupted. Physical distancing measures have created additional expenses for the organization such as rapid investments to set up employees who could work from home for example purchase of hardware, software, licences, and various measures employed to ensure employees health and safety, sanitizers, masks. The municipality continued to pay salaries for employees whose roles have had to be suspended for longer periods due to the regulations.

## 4 Our Long-Term Vision

In May 2017 the Umdoni Municipality Council adopted a long term vision which reads:

"By 2030 Umdoni Municipality will be the J.E.W.E.L of the South Coast".

The vision was adopted together with the mission that reads:

"Working together in contributing to Job Creation, Economic viability through Local Economic Development to ensure the well-being of our community in Eco friendly environment.".

The municipal vision and mission was underpinned by the following values:

<u>Value</u>	Value Statement
Integrity	Display a level of unquestionable honesty and ethics
Responsiveness	Work to improve the quality of life for all our communities
Dedicated	Be Loyal and committed public servants
Efficiency	Ensure all actions are adding value to seamless service
	delivery
Human Dignity	Show profound respect and observance to human rights

of all our communities

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 18 of 214



Accountability

Be transparent and open about all our actions

# 5 What are we Doing to Improve Ourselves?

Having identified the blockages to efficient and effective service delivery and key emerging issues from the situational analysis, the municipality developed priorities, goals and objectives to improve the municipality. These priorities, goals and strategic objectives are aligned to the national, provincial and district policy directives.

Table 5.1 provides the summary of the priorities, goals and objectives of the municipality.

Table 2: PRIORITIES, GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

PA	PRIORITY	GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
Municipal Transformation and	Human Resources, Information	ion Human	To ensure an effective and efficient performance management culture that within the Municipality that enhances accountability, time management and achievement of service delivery targets
Institutional Development	Technology, Performance Management	Resource, IT, PMS and Auxiliary Services	To establish an efficient and effective ICT System unICT within Umdoni which is compliant, advanced and enhances communication channels that will improve time management and increase

PA	PRIORITY	GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
			service delivery and achievement of Performance targets
			To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable delivery of services to our communities
			To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram
			To ensure the implementation & Compliance to the Occupation Health & Safety Policy that is in line with relevant legislation
			To ensure effective and efficient management of Municipal Fleet that is in line with service delivery objectives of the municipality
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Roads, Maintenance, Sustainable Housing, Waste Management,	To Improve access to Basic Services for all communities	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development
Development	Street Lighting	Communities	To ensure the protection of our environment through the

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP

je **19** of **214** 



PA	PRIORITY	GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
	& Verge Maintenance		provision of effective waste management measures
			To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated
Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development, Job creation and Tourism	Vibrant Economic Development and Quality	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment
	development	Services	To promote small businesses, Cooperatives and SMMEs
Financial Viability and Management	Financial Management	Financial sustainability and sound financial principles	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles
			To effective and efficient internal and external communication
Good Governance	Institutional Development: Accountability	To support individuals infected and affected with	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups
and Public  Participation	and Public and HIV/AIDS, Management Disabled, Yo	HIV/AIDS, Disabled, Youth,	To have a functional Internal Audit Unit
Frameworks	effective Internal Audit and Communication	To have a functional Municipal Public Accounts Committee	
			To ensure the provision of a safe and secure environment for all Umdoni residents

PA	PRIORITY	GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
Sustaina	Sustainable	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural	To facilitate an integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities
Cross Cutting Interventions	Housing: Human Settlement, Broader Economic Development (SDF, LUMS,		To manage, protect and conserve the Umdoni environment and natural resources in a manner that promotes sustainable development
	SEA)		To Monitor and manage proposed buildings and buildings under construction

- What is to be expected from Umdoni Municipality in the next 5 Years

  In the quest to be the <u>J.E.W.E.L</u> of the South Coast, the following can be expected from Umdoni Municipality in the next 5 years:
  - a) Improved access to Basic Services for all communities i.e. roads in good condition and well maintained and sustainable human settlements (housing).
  - b) Vibrant Economic Development and Quality Services.
  - c) Effective and efficient of Human Resource, Information Technology, Performance Management System and Communication.
  - d) Financially sound and sustainable institution.
  - e) Continuous support of individuals infected and affected with HIV/AIDS, Disabled, Youth, effective Internal Audit and Communication.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **20** of **214** 



f) Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities

#### 7 How Will Our Progresses Be Measured?

The Umdoni Municipality Council adopted a Performance Management System (PMS) in line with section 39 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000. The Umdoni PMS is implemented through the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) which is developed as per MFMA Circular 13. The SDBIP is an implementation plan approved by the Mayor and not Council, after Council has approved the budget.

The SDBIP is essentially the management and implementation tool which sets in-year information, such as quarterly service delivery targets, and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality, thus providing credible management information and a detailed plan for how the municipality will provide such services and the inputs and financial resources to be used

The SDBIP therefore serves as a "contract" between the administration, council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration for a given financial year. This provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against end of year targets and implementing the budget.

Municipal Managers and Managers accountable to the Municipal Manager are responsible for Quarterly Performance Reports at a Departmental level. These reports are submitted to IDP / PMS office. The Departmental Performance Reports are

consolidated to represent the Municipal Performance Reports and monitoring is performed against the targets set in the Organisational Scorecard. In compiling the Mid-Year Municipal Performance Report, the departmental MANCO and the organizational MANCO teams evaluates the effectiveness of current programmes and strategies for delivery in order to determine whether they are on track for delivering the desired outcomes.

# **SECTION B: GOVERNMENT PRIORITIES**

# 1 Planning and Development Principles

During the review of the IDP it is important to assess the strategic alignment of the planning processes of Umdoni Municipality with the National, Provincial and District development planning framework. The continuous evolution and adjustments of policies and development strategies in the other spheres of government compels local authorities to also strengthen the strategic alignment with such policies and the most effective platform for these purposes is the annual review of the IDP. Table 1.1 towards the end of this section summarizes the integration of the developmental frameworks into one strategy for the Umdoni Municipality.

In terms of section 24 of the Municipal Systems Act –

"(1) The planning undertaken by a municipality must be aligned with, and complement, the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and other organs of state so as to give effect to the principles of cooperative government contained in section 41 of the Constitution.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 21 of 214



(2) Municipalities must participate in national and provincial development programmes as required in section 153(b) of the Constitution."

It is therefore important for municipalities to align its strategic objectives with national and provincial development policies, strategies and programmes. Chapter 5 of the MSA, in particular, provides direction on co-operative governance, encouraging municipalities to develop their strategies in line with other organs of state so as to give effect to the five-year strategic plan. It goes further to instruct that the IDP must link, integrate and co-ordinate development plans for the municipality. Resources and capacity must align with the implementation of the plan, forming the foundation on which the annual budget must be based. The plan must be compatible with national development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

The Umdoni Municipality is not an island and must ensure a well-co-ordinated strategic relationship with other spheres of government. Therefore, Umdoni IDP must be aligned to other key planning and policy instruments from the national, provincial and the district government levels.

Table 3: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES

Planning and Development Principles	Application of Principles
Development / investment must only happen in locations that are sustainable (NSDP)	During the review and consolidation of Umdoni SDF, the SDF will identify development to focus on identified development nodes and corridors.

Planning and Development Principles	Application of Principles
Balance between urban and rural land development in support of each other (DFA Principles)	The reviewed SDF will identify various nodes- urban/rural with development potential.
The discouragement of urban sprawl by encouraging settlement at existing and proposed nodes and settlement corridors, whilst also promoting densification. Future settlement and economic development opportunities should be channeled into activity corridors and nodes that are adjacent to or that link the main growth centers (DFA)	SDF identifies nodes and corridors where investment and development should focus.
The direction of new development towards logical infill areas (DFA).	The reviewed SDF for Umdoni Municipality will identify and direct development towards logical infill areas.
Compact urban form is desirable (DFA).	SDF must identify urban edge
Development should be within limited resources (financial, institutional and physical).  Development must optimize the use of existing resources and infrastructure in a sustainable manner (DFA, CRDP, NSSD).	The SDF review to identify areas with potential for development.
Stimulate and reinforce cross boundary linkages.	SDF review to identify cross border alignment with neighboring municipalities.
Basic services (water, sanitation, access and energy) must be provided to all households (NSDP).	The SDF review will investigate issues of water resources in the municipality.
Land development optimizes the use of existing resources and infrastructure (SPLUMA Development Principles)	Umdoni Municipality must develop an Integrated Sustainable Development Plan that - directs where massive expansion of transport, energy, water, communications capacity and housing should be.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 22 of 214



Planning and Development Principles	Application of Principles
Promote and stimulate the effective and equitable functioning of land markets (SPLUMA Development Principles)	The Municipality must develop a Land Disposal Policy which translates this principle in a manner of offering different disposal of Municipal land to a variety of people with different economic backgrounds.
Land development procedures must include provisions that accommodate access to secure tenure (CRDP).	LUMS and housing development.
Prime and unique agricultural land, the environment and other protected lands must be protected and land must be safely utilized.	The SDF review will identify environmentally sensitive areas for preservation and conservation.
Engagement with stakeholder representatives on policy, planning and implementation at national, sectoral and local levels is central to achieving coherent and effective planning and development.	LED Strategy: integrative approach that includes all local role-players as well as all internal structure.
If there is a need for low-income housing, it must be provided in close proximity to areas of opportunity (Housing Wall-to –wall scheme)	Development of Housing Wall-to-Wall Scheme
During planning processes and subsequent development, the reduction of resource use, as well as the carbon intensity of the economy, must be promoted (National Strategy on Sustainable Development).	Focus on sustainability and use of alternative source of energy and water conservation etc.
Environmentally responsible behavior must be promoted through incentives and (KZN PGDS, National Strategy on Sustainable Development)	The SDF review to identify environmentally sensitive areas for preservation and conservation.
The principle of self-sufficiency must be promoted. Development must be located in a way that reduces the need to travel, especially by car and enables people as far as possible to meet their need locally. Furthermore, the	LED Strategy. Wall –to –wall housing scheme Housing Sector Plan

Planning and Development Principles	Application of Principles
principle is underpinned by an assessment of each area's unique competencies towards its own self-reliance and need to consider the environment, human skills, infrastructure and capital available to a specific area and how it could contribute to increase its self-sufficiency (KZN PGDS).	
Planning and subsequent development must strive to provide the highest level of accessibility to resources, services and opportunities (KZN PGDS)	Identification of nodes and corridors to focus investment.

# 2 GOVERNMENT POLICIES AND IMPERATIVES

National policies and imperatives provide a framework within which development should take place. Umdoni Local Municipality acknowledges these and strives toward the effective implementation thereof. The following table demonstrates the Government Policies and Imperatives and how Umdoni Local Municipality applies / addresses them.

One of the key objectives of Integrated Development Planning (IDP) is to ensure alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies which include but not limited to the following:

- a) Sustainable Development Goals 2030 (SDG's)
- b) National Development Plan (2030 Vision)
- c) Integrated Urban Development Framework
- d) Medium Term Strategic Framework
- e) National Outcomes

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **23** of **214** 



- f) National Infrastructure Plan (NIP and Strategic Integrated Projects SIP)
- g) Back to Basics
- h) State of the Nation Address
- i) State of the Province Address
- j) Provincial Growth and Development Plan
- k) Ugu District Growth and Development Plan
- Spatial Land Use and Management Act(SPLUMA)

## 2.1 The Sustainable Development Goals 2030 (SDGS)

15 years after they were created, the UN's Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) have reached their expiration date. Progress has been made across the board, from combatting poverty, to improving education and health, and reducing hunger, but there is a long way to go.

Shockingly, surveys found that in September 2015 only 4% of the UK public had heard of the MDGs. These international agreements have the potential to change the lives of millions of the world's poorest. At Five Talents, we believe that public understanding of these big-picture development goals is of great importance, because of this we have put together this page on the set of goals the UN will be focusing on for the next 15 years: The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).



Figure 2.1.1: Sustainable Development Goals

# 2.2 The National Development Plan (NDP)

The National Planning Commission was established in 2009 under the leadership of former Minister Trevor Manuel. After extensive research and consultation with a wide range of stakeholders, a National Development Plan (NDP) commonly referred to as Vision 2030 has been drafted. It is quite evident that government places a high priority on the implementation of the plan and it can be expected that the NDP will be the compass by which the national government is going to steer the development path of South Africa into the future. The broad goal of this plan is to reduce unemployment, alleviate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. The key focus areas of this plan are illustrated in the figure below:

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 24 of 214





Figure 2.2.1: Sustainable Development Goals

#### 2.3 Integrated Urban Development Framework

The IUDF strategic goals (Access, Growth, Governance, and Spatial Transformation) inform the priority objectives of the eight levers. The levers address in combination all of the structural drivers that promote the status quo in the country.

Lever 1 - Integrated Spatial Planning: Cities and towns that are spatially
organised to guide investments that promote integrated social and
economic development, resulting in a sustainable quality of life for
all citizens.

- Lever 2 Integrated Transport and Mobility: Cities and towns where people
  can walk, cycle and use different transport modes to easily access
  economic opportunities, education institutions, health facilities
  and places of recreation
- Lever 3 Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements: Cities and towns that are spatially equal, integrated and multi-functional in which settlements are well connected to essential and social services, as well as to areas of work opportunities.
- Lever 4 Integrated Urban Infrastructure: Cities and towns that have transitioned from traditional approaches to resource efficient infrastructure systems which provide for both universal access and more inclusive economic growth.
- Lever 5 Efficient land governance and management: Cities and towns that grow through investments in land and property, providing income for municipalities that allow further investments in infrastructure and services, resulting in inclusive, multi-functional urban spaces.
- Lever 6 Cities and towns that are dynamic and efficient, foster
   entrepreneurialism and innovation, sustain livelihoods, enable
   economic growth, and generate the tax base needed to sustain
   and expand public services and amenities.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **25** of **214** 



- Lever 7 Empowered active communities: Cities and towns that are home to socially and culturally diverse citizens, who are actively involved in city life and committed to making South Africa work.
- Lever 8 Effective urban governance: Cities and towns that have the necessary institutional, fiscal and planning capabilities to build inclusive, resilient and liveable urban spaces

#### 2.3.1 Cross Cutting Issues

- a) Rural-urban interdependency: The IUDF recognises that the rural and urban areas are interdependent and inter-linked and as such it advocates for an integrated and coordinated approach of the urban and rural areas. It is demonstrated through The IUDF that urban development is not an alternative to rural development. Both areas are connected through flows or people, and natural and economic resources. A good balance is therefore needed between urban and rural development especially given the interdependencies between the two.
- b) <u>Disaster risk reduction and climate change:</u> In recent years South Africa has reflected an increasingly diverse spectrum of disasters and environmental challenges. These include impacts partly attributed to growing urban populations, changing settlement patterns, and climate variability. Urbanisation and growing informality of urban settlements are also putting increased pressure on the natural environment. The IUDF

gives direction and calls for consolidated effort to address environmental challenges and disaster risks.

c) <u>Urban Safety:</u> Safety is a core human right and a necessary condition for people's well-being, quality of life and for economic development. Safety in public spaces is an essential ingredient to the creation of liveable and prosperous cities. Therefore, urban spaces and facilities need to be designed and managed in a way that promotes community safety and makes citizens fee safe from violence and crime.

#### 2.4 Medium-Term Expenditure Framework

Medium-Term Strategic Framework: The MTSF base document is meant to guide planning and resource allocation across all the spheres of government. National and provincial departments have to develop their five-year strategic plans and budget requirements taking into account the medium-term imperatives. Municipalities are expected to adapt their Integrated Development Plans in line with the national medium-term priorities and aspire to address to such priorities. Critically, account has to be taken of the strategic focus of the framework as a whole.

This relates in particular to the understanding that economic growth and development, including the creation of decent work on a large scale, investment in quality education and skills development are at the centre of the government's approach.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **26** of **214** 



The Medium Term Strategic Framework lists 10 priorities: Speed up economic growth and transform the economy to create decent work and sustainable livelihoods:

- a) Implement a massive programme to build economic and social infrastructure;
- b) Implement a comprehensive rural development strategy linked to land and agrarian reform and food security;
- c) Strengthen the skills and human resource base;
- d) Improve the health profile of society;
- e) Intensify the fight against crime and corruption;
- f) Build cohesive, caring and sustainable communities;
- g) Pursue regional development, African advancement and enhanced international co-operation;
- h) Focus on sustainable resource management and use; and
- Build a developmental state including improvement of public services and strengthening democratic institutions

#### 2.5 National Outcomes

National Government has designed 14 Outcomes for Government and all its service delivery functions. The 14 Outcomes are based on a concept of The Outcomes Approach which is essentially a strategic approach which focuses on achieving the expected real improvements in the life of all South Africans.

The outcomes approach broadly defines what is expected to be achieved, how it is to be expected to be achieved and whether the outcomes are being achieved. The overall goal of the 14 outcomes that have been designed is to ensure that government

does not just carry out the functions it is supposed to, but to ensure that results from these functions are achieved and show impacts on the lives of South Africans.

The outcomes approach mainly:

- Focuses on results
- Makes explicit and testable the chain of logic in our planning, so we can see the assumptions we make about the resources that are needed
- Links activities to outputs and outcomes and to test what works and what doesn't
- Ensure expectations are as clear and unambiguous as possible
- Provides clear basis for discussion, debate and negotiation about what should be done and how it should be done
- Enables learning and regularly revising and improving policy, strategy and plans through experience
- Makes co-ordination and alignment easier

The 14 Outcomes have been based on the Election Manifesto and the Medium Term Strategic Framework (2014-2019), as well as consultation on ministerial and administrative levels. The outcomes are a representation of the desired development impacts to be achieved by government's policy priorities. The 14 Outcomes are listed as:

- 1) Quality basic education
- 2) A long and healthy life for all South Africans
- 3) All people in South Africa are and feel safe
- 4) Decent employment through inclusive growth

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 27 of 214



- 5) A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
- 6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
- Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities towards food security for all
- 8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
- 9) Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
- 10) Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
- 11) Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better World
- 12) An efficient, effective and development orientated public service
- 13) A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system
- 14) A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity.

## 2.6 National Infrastructure Plan (NIP and Strategic Integrated Projects)

The South African Government adopted the National Infrastructure Plan (NIP) in 2012. it seeks to transform the national economic landscape through the maximization of job creation and improved basic service delivery. The central premise includes upgrading existing and building new infrastructure. It calls for investments in: healthcare and education facilities; housing and electrification; sanitation facilities; road and railway infrastructure; construction of dams and ports.

The plan is furnished with 18 Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPs) to help guide such investments. These catalytic projects align development and growth with cross-cutting

areas. Some of these projects are relevant to Umdoni Municipality, which the municipality takes cognizance of and seeks to align its development goals accordingly.

These projects are listed as follows:

## SIP 2: Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistics and industrial corridor

The primary purpose of the SIP is to strengthen the logistics and transport between the main industrial hubs in South Africa.

#### SIP 6: Integrated Municipal Infrastructure Project

SIP 6 identifies the significance of adequate delivery of bulk service infrastructure, particularly in 23 of the least resourced district municipalities. Ugu District Municipality has been identified accordingly. The project seeks to address maintenance backlogs of existing and required sanitation, water and electricity bulk infrastructure. It is also detailed with a road maintenance programme to promote a more efficient delivery capacity in this regard. Accordingly, the project advocates for the participation of key sector departments including Health, Education, Water and Sanitation, Human Settlements.

The PICC has appointed DBSA to co-ordinate the functions of the project and facilitate related project activities. Currently, DBSA has conducted and completed an analysis of the current capacity of the relevant above mentioned district municipalities. This analysis is instrumental in the business plan currently being drafted to guide SIP 6 implementation. This business plan will be detailed with various interventions to help

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 28 of 214



address the identified infrastructure backlog in each local municipality within the relevant district municipalities

#### SIP 11: Agri-logistics and rural infrastructure

SIP 11 is crucial for predominantly rural municipalities such as Umdoni Municipality which will be incorporating six and half wards from Vulamehlo Municipality which predominantly rural. The SIP places emphasis on investment in agricultural and rural infrastructure. This allow for growth in production and employment from both small-scale farming and rural development. Requisites of SIP 11 include fencing of farms, processing facilities (abattoirs, dairy infrastructure), and irrigation schemes to poor areas, improved R&D on rural issues (including expansion of agricultural colleges), aquaculture incubation schemes and rural tourism infrastructure.

#### SIP 13: National School Build Programme

The programme seeks to address national backlogs through the provision of adequate schools that are in good condition to harness learning environments. This includes the address of backlogs in classrooms, computer labs, libraries and administration buildings. Key priorities of the programme include uniformity in planning procurement, contract management and provision of basic services. As part of the programme, the Schools Infrastructure Backlog Grant (SIBG) provides funds for an Accelerated Schools Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI). The programme will be instrumental in the provision of rural schools and in reducing overcrowding in schools.

#### **SIP 18: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure**

SIP 18 is a ten-year plan that seeks to address backlogs in water supply and basic sanitation to households. This will help serve social needs through efficient basic service delivery. It prioritizes on improving the management, rehabilitation and upgrading of existing infrastructure, the provision of new infrastructure.

#### 2.7 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL – (DDM)

The District Development Model was initiated by President Cyril Ramaphosa in his Budget Speech in 2019. Subsequently, the District Development Model was discussed and adopted by Cabinet, the 2019 Presidential Coordinating Council (PCC), the March 2020 extended PCC and various MINMECs. The President in the 2019 Presidency Budget Speech (2019) identified the "pattern of operating in silos" as a challenge which led to "to lack of coherence in planning and implementation and has made monitoring and oversight of government's programme difficult". The consequence has been non optimal delivery of services and diminished impact on the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and employment. The rolling out of "a new integrated district based approach to addressing service delivery challenges [and] localise[d] procurement and job creation, that promotes and supports local businesses, and that involves communities is one of the objectives of the DDM." This requires an approach where "National departments that have district-level delivery capacity together with the provinces ... provide implementation plans in line with priorities identified in the State of the Nation address". The District Development Model builds on the White Paper on Local Government (1998), which seeks to ensure that "local government is capacitated and transformed to play a developmental role". The White Paper says developmental local government "is local government committed to

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 29 of 214



working with citizens and groups within the community to find sustainable ways to meet their social, economic and material needs and improve the quality of their lives".

#### **UGU District Development Model**

The development of the first generation of One Plan is a collaborative process that requires inputs from national sector departments, provinces, municipalities, and the private sector. In that regard, the first generation of One Plan for UGU District family of municipalities focuses on the following areas:

- Few key economic infrastructure projects that require unblocking actions.
- Key catalytic projects (catalytic projects in the context of the One Plan refers large scale spatial transformation projects of greater investment value and is projected to make substantial contribution towards economic growth, job creation and skills revolution).
- Key projects that are aimed at stimulating and diversifying the economy.
- Short term service delivery improvement actions and
- Immediate LG stabilization and institutional strengthening actions.

All existing DDM processes initiated in the district and various at provincial and national departments, need to be aligned to the approach outlined in the developed DDM framework to enable the DDM intent to be properly and fully realised. Success of the DDM framework will come to fruition upon cooperation and commitment by different spheres of government, by ensuring that programs and plans included in the DDM Framework are implemented and progress is continuously reported on at the different structures established.

## 2.8 Back to Basics Approach

Following the national government elections of 2014, the national Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) embarked on a programme called "Back to basics - serving our communities better." The programme acknowledges local government as the primary site for service delivery and the programme seeks to assist local government to enforce its mandate for service delivery. The programme identified the following as challenges that need to be addressed: o Collapse of municipal infrastructure services o Inadequate and/or slow response to service delivery challenges o "Social distance" between the public representative and the communities reflects poor public participation in the processes of local government o Financial viability of some municipalities in particular low revenue collection on Mismatch and/or lack of skills of the personnel in local government o Breakdown in values and good governance which is manifested by rent seeking and corruption to address the challenges above, the back-to-basics programme has identified a set of indicators on which municipalities report against on a continuous basis. These are discussed below and the Umdoni Municipality response to these is provided.

Table 4: BACK TO BASIC APPROACH

Back to Basics	Objectives	
	<ul> <li>Clear description of roles and responsibilities</li> </ul>	
Good Governance	<ul> <li>Transparency and accountability</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>Community engagement</li></ul>	

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 30 of 214



Back to Basics	Objectives	
	<ul><li>Functional oversight committee</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>Regular and concise reporting (regular reports</li> </ul>	
	by ward councillors	
Public Participation: Putting	<ul> <li>Regular feedback on petition and complaints</li> </ul>	
People First	<ul> <li>Clean engagement platforms with civil society,</li> </ul>	
r copie i list	ratepayers and other stakeholders	
	<ul> <li>Accountable and responsive governance</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>Functional Ward Committees</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>Job creation through EPWP, CWP and</li></ul>	
	Working for the Coast Programme	
Basic Services: creating	<ul> <li>Develop and maintain infrastructure within the</li> </ul>	
decent living conditions	municipality	
	<ul> <li>Implement infrastructure maintenance plan</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>Ensure provision of Free Basic Services</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>Proper book keeping of annual financial</li> </ul>	
	statements	
	<ul><li>Cut wasteful expenditure</li></ul>	
Sound Financial	<ul><li>Functional supply chain management</li></ul>	
	structure with appropriate oversight	
Management	<ul><li>Increase revenue base</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>Ensure credit and internal controls</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Ensure serious consequences for corruption,</li> </ul>	
	maladministration and fraud	

Back to Basics	Objectives	
	<ul> <li>Great transparency and scrutiny for supply</li> </ul>	
	management	
	<ul> <li>Ensure efficient BID committees</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Functional administration through proper</li> </ul>	
Building Capable Institution and Administration	systems and delegation	
	<ul> <li>Regular interaction between management and</li> </ul>	
	organised labour	
	<ul> <li>Realistic organogram that should be aligned</li> </ul>	
	to municipal development strategy	
	<ul><li>Ensure competency standards to all</li></ul>	
	managers	
	<ul> <li>Ensure PMS is cascaded to all staff</li> </ul>	

# 2.9 State of the Nation Address (SONA)

Government is committed to putting people first, and has given itself 100 days to finalize a plan to involve all sectors of society in growing South Africa's economy, creating jobs and combating hunger.

This was emphasized by the President in his 2023 State of the Nation Address. "This work will build on the foundation of the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan, which remains our common programme to rebuild the economy." He said. Governments priorities are:

- Trade and Investment
- Black Industrialists

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **31** of **214** 



- Hemp and Cannabis sector
- Creating Jobs
- Buy Local Campaign

#### 2.10 State of the Province Address (SOPA)

The 2023 State of the Province Address is the eighth one to be delivered in this 10-year cycle in the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP) and the KZN Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP), the Premier reiterated the significance in the Province strengthening alignment with the NDP by prioritizing on the 7 key National Priorities and the associated 14 outcomes. He stated that the province has moved forward and has remained well on track to 2030. The SOPA amongst other things main focus was on the provincial governments seven priorities which include:

- Provision of Basic Services Immediate challenge being water
- Job Creation
- Growing the Economy
- Growing SMMEs and Co-Operatives
- Education and Skills Development
- Human Settlements and Sustainable Livelihoods
- Build a Peaceful Province
- Build a caring and Incorruptible Government

## 2.11 Provincial Growth and Development Plan

The Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) is aligned within the current provincial, national as well as global policy frameworks, aimed at bettering the lives of its citizens through sustainable practices. The strategy is aimed at mobilising as well as synchronising strategic plans and investment priorities in all spheres of government, state owned entities, business, higher education institutions, labour, civil society and all other social partners. The purpose of the PGDS is to be the primary growth and development strategy for KwaZulu-Natal to 2030. It sets a long-term (20 years +) vision and sets out the strategic goals and objectives for the Province.



Figure 2.2.1: Sustainable Development Goals

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 32 of 214



The PGDS is meant to serve as the overarching strategic framework for development – It is not an inventory but focuses on strategic areas. The PGDS is meant to guide the activities and resource allocation of all levels of spheres of government as well as provide suggestions to private sector and non-government agencies that can contribute to development in the Province. The main challenge is to devise peoplecentred strategies to advance a sustainable and transformative agenda which also curb historically derived social and spatial disparities.

According to the PGDS, the various challenges effecting the growth of KwaZulu-Natal Province includes the current unsustainable settlement practices, capacity and skill constraints as well as inefficiencies in the governance and administrative landscape, non performing economic development areas, dispersed rural settlements, high levels of adult illiteracy, unemployment, gender inequality and environmental degradation. In order to alleviate and eradicate these issues, It is pointed out that consistent intervention and investment is required.

#### 2.11.1 Key implications for the Umdoni Local Municipality

The presentation of the PDGS presents Umdoni as an area which is mainly comprised of economic support and social investment areas. The implementation of these objectives and strategic goals should seek to achieve and stimulate economic growth and social development. The strategy should not only aim at increasing skills and education levels, but to also increase productivity, alleviate poverty, stimulate job creation, promote good health and achieve environmental sustainability.

# 2.12 UGu District Growth and Development Strategy

The strategy contains four levels. At the highest level of the strategy, there are 6 strategic drivers; these each have strategic objectives, followed by strategic programmes, and finally, key intervention areas. The 6 strategic drivers that have been identified are:

- 1) Sectoral Development and Support
- 2) Education and Skills development
- 3) Safety and Empowerment of Communities
- 4) Strategic Infrastructure Investment
- 5) Institutional development
- 6) Environmental Sustainability

Table 5:UGU DISTRICT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY: STRATEGIC DRIVES

No	Strategic Divers	Objectives	Umdoni Priority Focus Area	
1	Sectoral Development and Support	<ul> <li>Expand the Key Productive Sectors</li> <li>Enhance the Business and Investment Environment throughout the District</li> </ul>	Local economic Development and job Creation & Tourism Development	
2	Education and Skills development	<ul> <li>Ensure Early Childhood         Development and Primary and         Secondary Education         Encourage Demand Driven         Skills Development and         Training linked to Industry     </li> </ul>	Institutional Development: Accountability and Management tools and Framework	

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 33 of 214



No	Strategic Divers	Objectives	Umdoni Priority Focus Area	
3	Safety and Empowerment of Communities	<ul> <li>Ensure Poverty Alleviation through</li> <li>Social Development and Food Security Provide</li> <li>Support to Create Healthy Communities &amp; Citizens</li> <li>Ensure the Establishment of Sustainable Human Settlements</li> <li>Guarantee the safety and security of communities</li> </ul>	Local economic Development and job Creation	
4	Strategic Infrastructure Investment	<ul> <li>Development of airports and harbours</li> <li>Develop an integrated rail and transport network to support both passenger and cargo transport</li> <li>Develop ICT Infrastructure to support knowledge</li> <li>Strengthening of energy infrastructure capacity and efficiency</li> <li>Ensure effective and efficient water resource management and awareness</li> </ul>	Routine Road Maintenance Sustainable Housing an Human Settlements	
5	Institutional Development	<ul> <li>Enhancing co-ordinated planning and implementation</li> <li>Strengthen intergovernmental relations &amp; Private Sector Partnerships</li> <li>Building Local Government capacity</li> <li>Eradicating Fraud and Corruption</li> </ul>	Review of HR, ICT and Security Management Policies Internal Auditing Charter and methodology Participation of municipality in IGR Structures	

No	Strategic Divers	Objectives	Umdoni Priority Focus Area	
		<ul> <li>Ensuring participative, facilitative and Accountable Governance</li> </ul>		
6	Environmental Sustainability	<ul> <li>Advanced alternative energy generation capacity</li> <li>Manage pressures on biodiversity and environmental quality</li> <li>Ensure efficient environmental monitoring, regulation and Disaster Management</li> </ul>	Disaster Risk Assessments Disaster Advisory Forums Fire and Disaster Awareness Strategic Environmental Assessment Estuary Management Plans	

# 2.13 Horizontal Alignment of Key Strategies

Horizontal alignment is pursued through inter-governmental planning, consultation and co-ordination and ensured through aligning the respective vision, mission and strategic objectives of the municipalities in the region. The alignment of key national, provincial and regional strategies is illustrated in the table below:

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **34** of **214** 



#### Table 6:HORIZONTAL ALIGHMENT OF KEY STRATEGIES

Sustainable Development Goals	National Development Plan	National Outcomes	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy	Ugu District Growth and Development Strategy	Umdoni IDP Objectives/Priority
Decent Work and economic growth	Faster and more inclusive growth	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	Job Creation	Sectoral Development and Support	Local economic Development and job Creation
Quality Education	Building Capabilities: Improving the quality of Education	Improved quality of basic education National Outcome 5: A skilled capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Human Resource Development	Education & Skills Development	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Sustainable cities and communities	Quality Health care for all, social protection and building safer communities	All people in south Africa are and feel safe	Human and Community Development	Safety and Empowerment of Communities	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Law Enforcement
Industry Innovation and Infrastructure	Building capabilities: Improving Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Strategic Infrastructure	Strategic Infrastructure Development	Roads Maintenance, upgrading and Rehabilitation as well as sustainable housing and Human Settlements
Peace and Justice	A Capable developmental state: towards better governance and fighting corruption, leadership and responsibility throughout society	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Governance and Policy	Institutional Development	Institutional Development, Accountability and Management Tools and Framework

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **35** of **214** 



# **SECTION C: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS**

20 years into the democratic South Africa and 13 years into developmental local government is still a minor step taken considering the challenges that are facing municipalities. This is the fourth generation IDP that the municipality is reviewing and it will be reviewed yearly until the new council is elected again. Previously municipal planning mainly concerned itself with the provision of technical aspects of land-use control through various legal mechanisms, and the provision of infrastructure by the public sector. As such, it was relatively inflexible and predominately sector-based and public consultation was limited

Despite this legislation and policy context integrated development planning failed to provide the tool it was envisaged to be, therefore an in-depth review of integrated development planning occurred in 2006, and the concept of a "credible integrated development planning process and plan" was developed which provides clear guidelines on IDP development and content requirements.

Therefore, development planning has "evolved", and having evaluated previous experiences is now at the stage whereby its requirements, contents, approaches and best-practice have been widely communicated to be utilized – to ensure effective developmental planning at municipal level.

It has also been the belief that municipalities "plan...plan", we therefore need to overcome this perception and ensure that our IDP's are fully implementable and that they talk to situations on the ground.

Integrated Development Planning is a process through which municipalities decide on their strategic development path for a five-year period: the IDP is a product of the process.

The third sphere of government is a key vehicle of the state in implementing its developmental goals. Prior to implementing programmes, however planning is required and hence integrated development planning at a municipal level is legally required.

# 1 CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS ANALYSIS

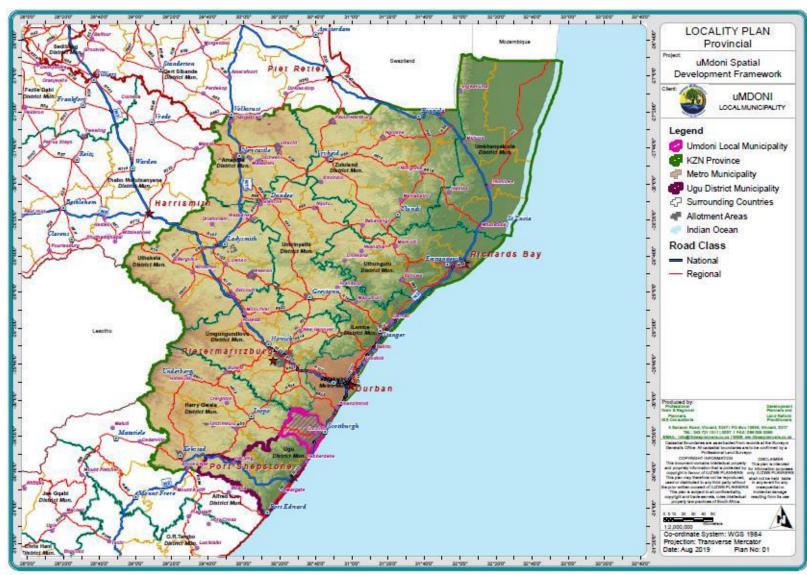
#### 1.1 Regional Context and Administrative Entities

Umdoni local municipality is located in KwaZulu-Natal within the Ugu District municipality within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal. Umdoni municipality consists of 19 wards with a geographical area of 994 square kilometres. It abuts eThekwini Metro to the north, and Umzumbe to the south, and Ubuhlebezwe to the west, making it almost halfway from Port Shepstone and Durban. The Municipality is therefore conveniently located about 50 km from Durban and 65 km from Port Shepstone. Umdoni has an approximate coastline of 40 km and stretches inland as far as Kenterton. It includes the towns of Scottburgh, Umzinto and urban areas and settlements such as Amandawe, Emalangeni and Amahlongwa and Dududu.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **36** of **214** 

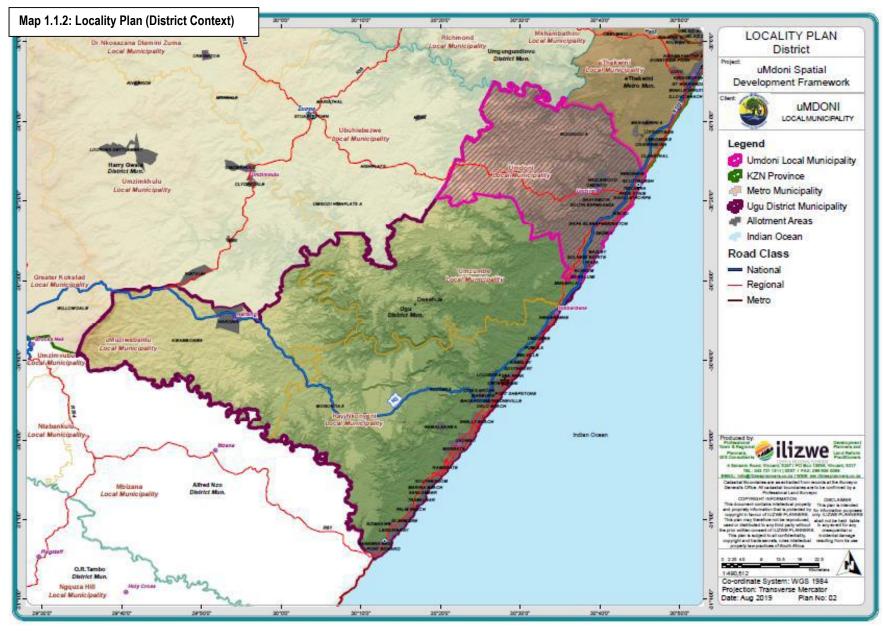


The municipality comprises of 19 municipal wards which incorporates seven traditional authority areas. Map1.1.1: Locality Plan (Provincial Context)

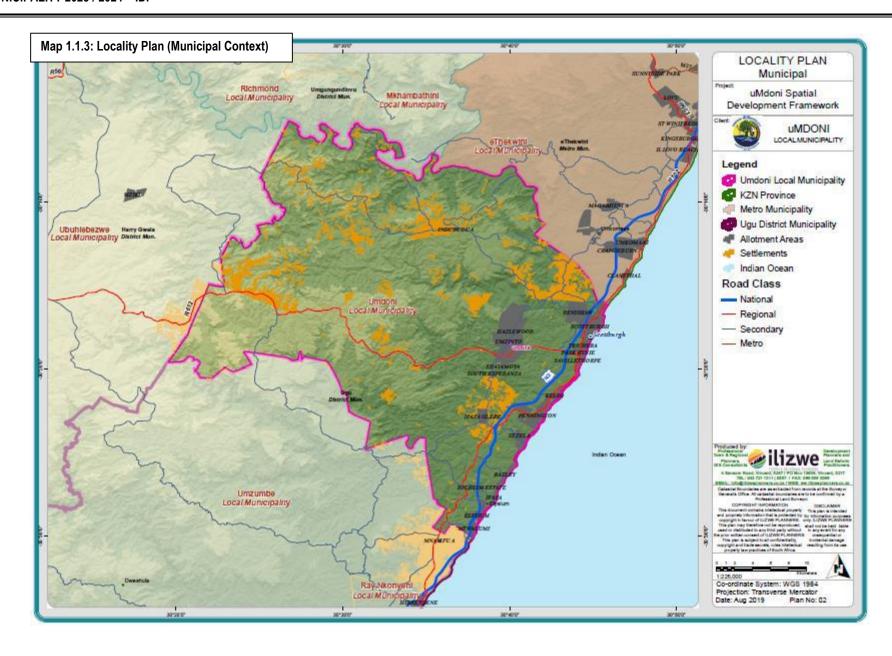


**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **37** of **214** 

Map1.1.1: Locality Plan (Provincial Context







**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **39** of **214** 

# 1.2 Existing Nodes and Corridors

# 1.2.1 Development Nodes

Nodes' is term usually ascribed to cities, towns and villages. This tends to work against the need to achieve rural development through integration of urban and rural areas. It is accordingly proposed the term node is to be less prominent and less significant in future SDFs with the emphasis rather being placed on identifying "human settlement" where integrated programs can be shared. Such settlement/s can be both rural and urban in nature and could serve to bridge diversity between these communities.

Nodes are generally described as areas of mixed-use development, usually having a higher intensity of activities involving retail, transportation, office, industry and residential land uses. These are the places where most interaction takes place between people and organisations, enabling most efficient transactions and exchange of goods and services. Nodes are usually located at interchanges to provide maximum access and usually act as catalysts for new growth and development.

Due to the intensity of activities/land uses found within nodes, they (nodes) can be further classified in terms of the level of service they offer i.e. Primary, Secondary and Tertiary nodes.

Map 1.2.1.1 provide an illustration of all the development nodes within the Umdoni Municipality area of jurisdiction.

### 1.2.1.1 Primary Nodes

These nodes are mainly centres which should provide service to the sub-regional economy and community needs. These centres were identified as Third Order Development nodes within the PSEDS. The following functions are envisaged for these centres: -

- Secondary Economic Growth Areas;
- Promote as Secondary Node in support of Corridor Development;
- Promote Compact Urban Development & Combat Urban Sprawl;
- Promote Focused Investment and Managed Growth;
- Promote Densification (Brown Agenda) & Infill Development;
- Provide Economies of Scale for Effective Affordable Services Delivery;
- Infill where High Levels of Services Are Available (Restricting Nodes);
- Increased Residential Density (number of dwellings);
- Promote Socio-Economic Upliftment;
- Promote provision of sufficient bulk infrastructure Services (demand and supply);
- Promote Effective and Efficient Public Transportation Systems linked to Multi Modal Facilities: and
- Priority Spending on Infrastructural Upgrading Needs (New and Maintain).

**Scottburgh** is identified as a Primary Node within the municipality. Scottburgh is a sub-regional centre for the entire of Umdoni and large sections of Vulamehlo. It aids as a primary node for investment promotion and centre of supply of services within this region. It forms part of the district spatial systems and is identified in the district SDF as a secondary node or secondary service centre.

Scottburgh is established with administrative, social, and economic facilities and services, and has potential for further development of social and economic facilities.



As a means to enable this node to perform its function efficiently and effectively, the following activities should be strengthened in Scottburgh:

- Development of commercial activities serving the entire municipal area and the surrounding areas (sub-region).
- Location of district and sub-district offices of various government departments and serve delivery agencies.
- Location of facilities and services for an effective administration and local governance of Umdoni Municipality.
- Location of tourism products that consolidates the role of Umdoni within South Coast Tourism Region.
- Location of public transport facilities that link Umdoni with the surrounding urban centres such as Port Shepstone and Durban.
- Transformation of the town from being a low density, low key and retirement village into a modern and dynamic economic hub.
- Expansion of the CBD through accretion of business and commercial uses into the residential area abutting onto the CBD.

# 1.2.1.2 Secondary Nodes

These nodal areas do not provide services or economic advantages significant on a Provincial Level, but fulfil very important service delivery functions within the local economies of the municipalities and are the only areas providing some commercial choice to the residents of the respective municipalities.

These nodes were identified as fourth order nodes within the KZN PSEDS. Key strategic interventions specifically targeted at these nodes and the directly surrounding areas might include:

- Focused Investment in area of Poverty Concentrations;
- Promote Integration (Green Agenda);
- Integration in terms of Mixed Densities and Uses;
- Improve Transportation Linkages to Nodes;
- Promote social- economic Integration;
- Eradicate Backlogs and Promote Basic Services Infrastructure and Delivery;
- Promote Socio Economic Upliftment;
- Promote provision of sufficient Bulk Infrastructure Services (demand and supply);
- Priority spending on Infrastructural Upgrading Needs (New and Maintain);
- Rural Service Delivery Point;
- Promote and Establish PPP's;
- Promote Cultural & Community Based Tourism.

<u>Umzinto</u> is a rapidly growing urban centre developed with a range of residential properties, public amenities, limited industry and commercial facilities. Umdoni Municipality has formulated an Urban Design Framework as a means to provide for an effective management of this rapid growth and revitalize the precinct the town. The vision is to transform the area into a series of sustainable, mixed use subprecincts integrated with parks and open spaces that will greatly expand the municipality's capacity for employment and recreation.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 41 of 214



The Umzinto residential area is closely connected to the central CBD and represents an important opportunity to establish a positive and meaningful relationship with its surrounding development.

Umzinto must ideally grow into clear vibrant destination with a variety of experiences and amenities along its length, but at the same time it must be a highly local environment and must have strong connections with the adjacent commercial, mixed use and residential areas. It must be a beautiful and desirable place to work, live and shop.

Dududu has been identified as the secondary nodal area in the municipality. Currently, the town plays a core administrative function of providing municipal services, government services and acts as the main thoroughfare into the central parts of the municipality. The focus of Dududu development is to continue in its current administrative role such as housing various government departments and where a range of urban housing typologies promoting densification can occur. On the contrary, Dududu does not currently lend itself as a commercial hub, however, neighbourhood retail and low order commercial facilities can be encouraged. Public investment towards housing provision, a higher standard of water and sewerage infrastructure, frequent waste removal and road upgrades will have the potential of enhancing the current functionality and image of the town. Other areas of importance include environmental management and better land use practices to contribute towards its spatial sustainability.

## 1.2.1.3 Tertiary Nodes

These small centres will serve as location points for community facilities serving the local community which will include:

- Primary and secondary schools;
- Clinics including mobile clinics;
- Pension pay points; and
- Community halls and other community facilities.

Tertiary Nodes are optimal locations for lower order services serving the neighbouring communities. The following Tertiary Nodes have been identified as follows: **Pennington**, **Park Rynie**, **Amandawe and Kenterton**.

While Umzinto will develop into a mixed use service centre, Pennington will develop into a tourism and leisure development node. Commercial development and public facilities will be limited to those serving the day-to-day needs of the local community. Golf estates, upmarket residential units, holiday homes and various types of tourist accommodation facilities will be accommodated in this area.

Future development within this node should substantially follow the following guidelines/directives:

- Initiatives that support nature conservation and the associated eco-tourism should be promoted and supported.
- This will enhance the role of Pennington as an eco-tourism node.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 42 of 214

SHOONI MUNICIPALITY

- Redevelopment on the existing development footprint (single residential properties) which may involve putting down some existing structures and replacing them with new econ-friendly ones.
- The existing town planning scheme should be reviewed to provide for the changing role of the town. Pennington will cease to exist as a small isolated settlement, and become one of the major nodes within the South Coast Tourism Region
- The surrounding natural environment serves as an urban edge and should be observed as such. Any outwards expansion should not be promoted.
   This includes areas across the river.
- Intensity of development within the town should be kept at low to medium density through the introduction of height and density controls. Buildings with more than three storeys in height should be avoided as a means to curb visual impact.

#### 1.2.1.4 Tourism Nodes

Tourism Node can be defined as service and supply centres catering for up to 500 overnight visitors as well as permanent residence. These nodes provide a range of visitor services and amenities such as accommodation, eco-lodge/camps, caravan bays, camping sites, utilities, limited food and grocery facilities and perhaps fuel. The following Tourism Nodes have been identified as follows:

- Bazley
- Elysium
- Mtwalume

#### 1.2.1.5 Rural Service Centres

These centres have the potential for further development hence need to be supported by further public and private sector investment. Service centres can be conceived as points of attraction for the people who otherwise would go to Tertiary or Secondary nodes. These centres provide goods and services to its own population as well as its surrounding population, creating a balanced socioeconomic development of the area. These centres allow rural areas to become self-sufficient in its basic socio-economic facilities and amenities.

In addition to the primary and secondary centres, the vision for the future spatial development of the Umdoni Municipality includes strengthening functional linkages between rural and urban areas through rural development nodes in **Emalangeni**. Rural development nodes or service centre will serve as location points for community facilities serving the local surrounding communities and transport interchange areas between the urban nodes and the rural settlements. Public facilities that will be located within these nodes will include the following:

Primary and secondary schools;

Clinics including mobile clinics;

Pension pay points;

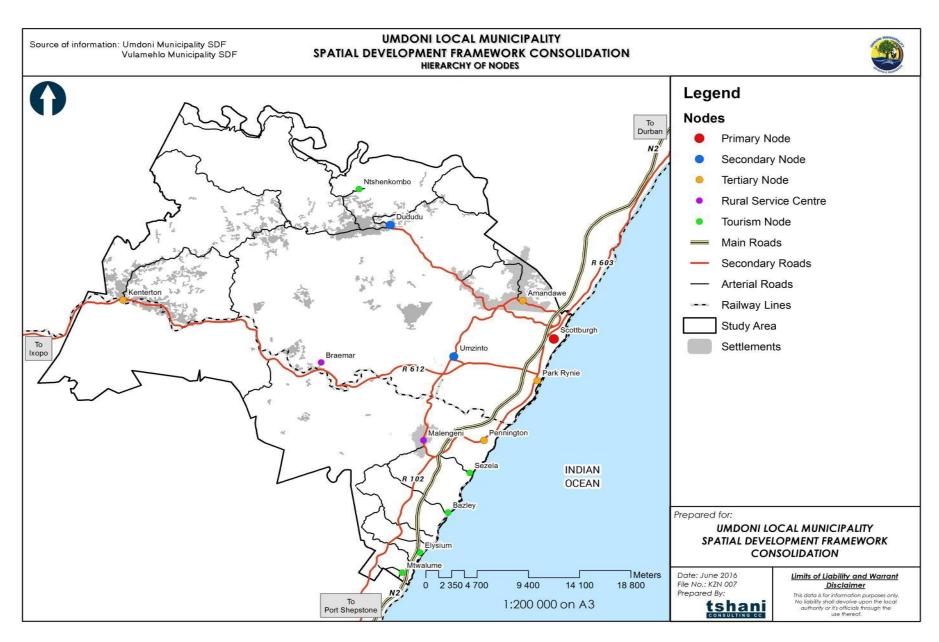
Community halls and other community facilities;

Local convenient and/or neighbourhood shopping facilities; and

SMME trading facilities.

The identification of tertiary nodes was undertaken with the participation of the affected community leaders, particularly traditional councils and ward councillors.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 43 of 214



Map 1.2.1.1: Hierarchy of Nodes



### 1.2.2 Development Corridors

A "Development Corridor" is normally used to symbolise the area where important economic activities are to be encouraged along a particular transport route. There is often difficulty in stakeholder perceptions regarding the term 'corridor' and the purpose of such planning tool. It is proposed that the use of the term 'transport route' be adopted in future because It places emphasis on the transportation activity, which is critical for economic clusters to grow in both urban and rural environments; Development Corridors are identified for spatial and economic planning purposes, as roads and/or railway routes associated with the movement of goods and people. The high transportation function creates the opportunity for economic activity to take place along these movement corridors, particularly at junctions. These occur at various levels, from local development corridors along the main streets of the towns or even along rivers, to Regional and Provincial Corridors. Different types of corridors can be distinguished, such as development corridors, movement corridors and cavity corridors.

Map 1.2.1.1 provide an illustration of all the development corridors within the Umdoni Municipality area of jurisdiction.

# 1.2.2.1 Primary Corridor

A primary corridor refers to a densely populated well-travelled route which connects two major centres. The N2 has been identified as a primary transport (regional) corridor. The N2 is a national development corridor, and runs along the coastal part of Umdoni Local Municipality in a north-south direction. It is one of the main national

access routes to the provincial economic hub of EThekwini, and links KwaZulu-Natal with the Eastern Cape to the south and Mpumalanga Province to the north. At a provincial level, the N2 corridor links a number of coastal urban centres with EThekwini. In the Ugu District, this includes Scottburgh, Umzinto (both located within Umdoni Municipality) and Port Shepstone.

Development along the N2 Development Corridor is subject to the rules and regulations of the South African National Roads Agency (SANRAL). The N2 is a national limited access and high speed public transport route. As such, direct access onto this road is limited to the existing interchanges, and this creates opportunities for the location and development of mixed land use nodes in these areas. As such, Umdoni Municipality will promote and facilitate development of mixed land use nodes at key road intersections along the N2 corridor subject to the rules and regulations for development along the national roads.

# 1.2.2.2 Secondary Corridor

A secondary corridor provides the same function as that of the primary, but at a lower intensity. A number of existing roads have been identified as secondary or sub-regional development corridors in view of the opportunities they present for unlocking new development areas. The key existing secondary corridors include the following:

 The P 197/3 Corridor stretches from Amandawe in the north through Umzinto down to Ifafa Glebe in the south. ICT runs through a predominantly rural part of Umdoni including expansive rural settlements and commercial

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 45 of 214



farms. Urban settlement along this corridor occurs in the form of Umzinto Town only. Major development areas along this corridor include the following: Settlements that form part of Amahlongwa Traditional Council area, which indicates increasing levels of densification along this corridor. These settlements will be upgraded into dense rural human settlements.

- Amandawe which is the focal point for the location of a wide range of community facilities and neighbourhood shops that serves the surrounding settlements.
- Umzinto town which is identified as a target area for urban regeneration and industrial development.
- Emalangeni Traditional Council area with potential for the development of small-scale agriculture, particularly sugar cane out grower schemes.
- Development of a tertiary missed land use node in Mkhumbane or Ifafa
   Glebe should be investigated.
- Ifafa Glebe to the south with potential for the development of urban sustainable human settlements targeting the poor and low-income communities.
- Privately owned land used for extensive production of sugar cane should be protected from settlement.

Development along this corridor should observe the rules and regulations of the Provincial Department of Transport. This includes direct access onto the road and a mandatory building line from the centre of the road.

The R102 Corridor runs in a north-south direction connecting the south of EThekwini with the Umdoni Municipality from Freeland Park in the north through Scottburgh to

Sezela/Mtwalume in the south. It runs along the coast for the majority part and is strongly associated with the South Coast/Ugu tourism. Major development areas along this corridor include the following:

- Regeneration and extension of the Scottburgh CBD from the coast to Galway Street as a means to accommodate additional commercial space.
   However, there are also various opportunities for infill and redevelopment.
- The TC Robertson conservation area should be developed in a manner that will enable this strategically located site to fulfil its conservation-related intentions in a way that enhances the tourism potential of the Umdoni corridor. It is approximately 29.7 ha in extent and extends inland to the west of the R 102 as far as the N2.
- The Council land on which the Golf Club is developed is an attractive feature of the town and clearly adds address value. As an extensive seafacing site, of about 40.8 ha in size, represents a highly sought-after redevelopment opportunity.
- The area to the south of Scottburgh Mall between the N2 and R 102 down to the landing strip should be developed as a mixed land use precinct with a focus on logistics and warehousing to take advantage of the landing strip.
- The landing strip site is too small to be developed further, but nonetheless provides an opportunity for the movement of goods from Umdoni to the Dube Trade Port in EThekwini.
- Development of a mixed land use precinct on the land located between the N2 and R 102 to the west and east respectively, and R 612 to the north and Umzinto River to the south.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **46** of **214** 



- Development of low density residential and golf estates in Pennington and other small settlement to the south thereof.
- Protection and enhancement of agricultural land in areas to the south of Sezela. At this point, the R 102 crosses over the N2 and runs to the west of the N2 into Umzumbe Municipality.

#### 1.2.2.3 Tourism Corridor

R 102 is identified as a tourism corridor within Umdoni Municipality.

### 1.2.2.4 Development Corridor

Park Rynie-Umzinto-Kenterton Development Corridor -The Park Rynie-Umzinto-Kenterton Mixed Land Use Development Corridor is proposed along P 66 between Umzinto Secondary Node and Park Rynie Industrial Node. The area at the intersection of R 612 and the N2 will be developed mainly for light industry, warehousing, office parks, industrial estates and motor-show rooms. Large commercial centres of a regional or sub-regional character will also be accommodated in this area.

Mixed use residential uses will be developed in areas located along the corridor, but away from the nodal points. These will include residential estates, golf estates and medium to high density residential developments. These communities will be planned as large residential estates with sufficient thresholds so support public facilities such as schools, clinics, sports fields, etc.

Industrial land accommodating medium impact industry will be located along the southern boundary of the corridor and in the vicinity of Park Rynie. It is important for this type of industry to be located away from tourism oriented and the environmentally sensitive areas. This corridor is of particular importance, as it has the opportunity to develop as major development corridor between Kenterton, Umzinto and Park Rynie.

Dududu Road Development Corridor stretches from Dududu down through to Amandawe and Scottburgh to the east, along the coast. Development along this corridor will focus on the following:

- Consolidation of the existing dense rural settlements in Amandawe into sustainable rural human settlements.
- Development of Amandawe Node into a mixed land use node that serves the surrounding communities.
- Unlocking land for the development of a mixed land use node at the intersection of the N2 and Dududu Road. Development of this node will not only take advantage of the N2 Corridor, but will also integrate Amandawe and Scottburgh spatially.

East-West Axis – A number of provincial and district roads runs in an east-west direction to complete the multi-directional grid in Umdoni Municipality. These roads are classified and differently and perform different functions as part of the access grid. P22 links Umzinto with Park Rynie and eventually Scottburgh through R102. The municipality will promote and facilitate development of a mixed land use corridor

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 47 of 214



along this road with the intersection of this road with the N2 as the focus point. In the long term, this will result in a continuous urban development linking Umzinto, Park Rynie and Scottburgh. P188 runs between Amandawe and Scottburgh and links the Shadow Corridor with the N2 and R102. A substantial portion of this road runs through dense rural settlements thus limiting the potential for mixed use development. However, nodal development is proposed where this road intersects with the Shadow Corridor. Potential for limited light industrial development at the intersection of this road with the N2 should also be investigated. Development along this road will integrate Amandawe.

1.3 Urban Edges

An "urban edge" is normally used to define the limit of urban built up areas and enables limitations to high capacity infrastructure provision. As part of the effort to consolidate the urban areas and achieve a more compact town, the Spatial Development Framework proposes that an Urban Edge be introduced to all nodal areas. The urban Edge is a distinguish line that serves to manage, direct and control urban expansion. The Urban Edge will be used to:

- Contain Urban Sprawl
- Protect significant environments and resources
- Re-orientate Growth Expectations
- Densify built environments
- Restructure growth
- Rationalize service delivery area

Urban Edges were delineated by analysing and utilising the Precinct Plans Conceptual Frameworks which were prepared for each major area. The urban edges include existing and proposed developments of the area. Map 1.3.1 depicts the urban edges of Umdoni Municipality.

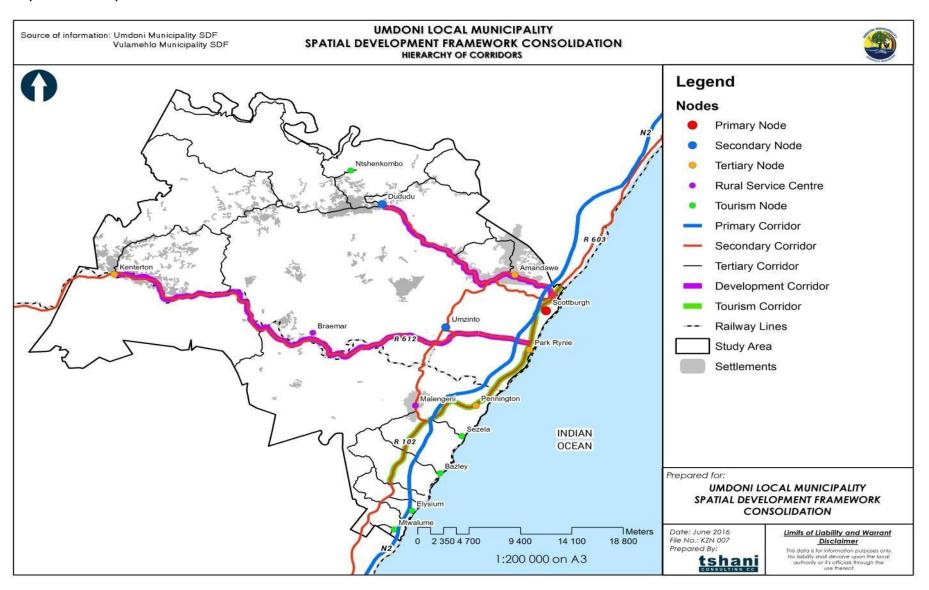
#### 1.4 Broad Land Use and Cover

The land cover in rural areas of Umdoni comprises predominantly sugar cane, bananas and commercial forestry. The majority of the remaining area is under formal and informal urban development. There are limited areas of indigenous vegetation interspersed in the commercial crop lands. The majority of the rural areas of Umdoni Municipality appear to be under sugar cane production. There are relatively small areas of commercial forestry or plantation, particularly in the south of the Municipality. Banana production also occupies a relatively small area of the municipality.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 48 of 214



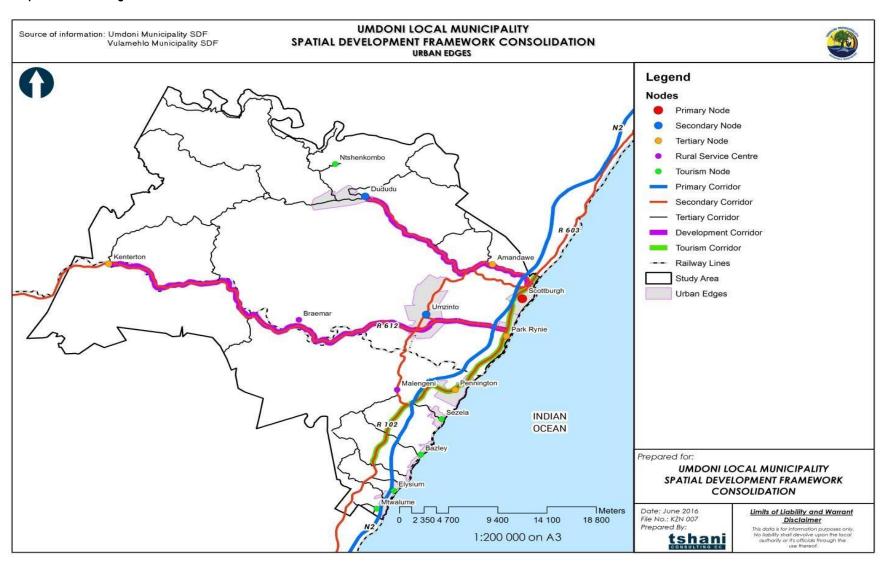
Map 1.2.2.1: Development Corridors



20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 49 of 214



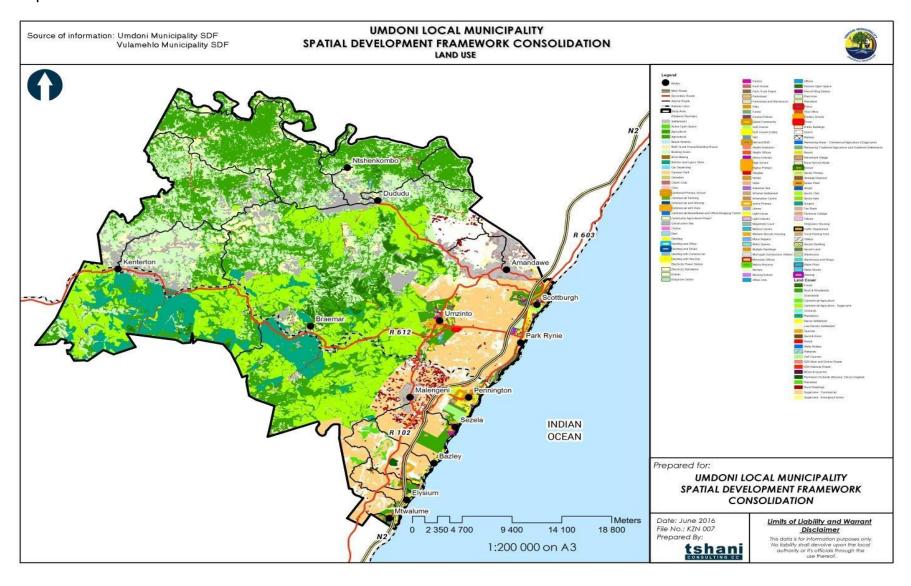
Map 1.3.1: Urban Edges



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **50** of **214** 



Map 1.4.1: Land Use



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **51** of **214** 



# 1.5 Land Ownership

According to the cadastral data obtained from the municipality, the municipality had approximately 10 325 land parcels. The data does not contain information about parcel type, for instance, the classification between Farm Portions, Ervens or Alienated Land. The land parcels within the municipality are recorded in Table 1.5.1 below.

Table 7:RECORD OF LAND PARCELS WITHIN MUNICIPALITY

No.	Parcel Type	No. of Parcels	Area (Ha)	Percentage
1	Е	10 328	5 199.14	4%
2	FP	1575	133 606.29	94%
3	USL	11	2 126.01	2%
Total		11 914	140 931.4	100%

The audit conducted by the municipality reveals that the large area of the municipality comprises farms covering the land area of approximately 171065 Ha.

# 1.5.1 Land Ownership and Registration Status

According to the audit, the municipality comprises mostly privately owned land (approximately 69 180,80 Ha - 49,09%), followed by ITB land (approximately 30 535.67Ha - 21,67%). unknown land (approximately 22 828.39 Ha - 16, 20%), state land (including unalienated state land (approximately 17989.75 Ha - 12, 76%). The municipality comprises the least percentage of land ownership. The ownership of

municipal land consists of properties that are owned by Ugu District and some by Hibiscus Coast Municipality (now Ray Nkonyeni Municipality).

The unknown properties represent properties that are not registered with the Deeds Office. However, it can be safely assumed that unregistered land is most likely to be some form of state land, mainly under the ownership of The Province of KwaZulu Natal, Department of Rural and Land Reform and some under the Traditional Authority land.

Approximately 112 properties that are not registered are under land claims processes. Approximately 928 properties in Ifafa Glebe may be under the ownership of the Province of KwaZulu Natal similar to the other properties within this Township. These properties fall under the General Plan, 2724/2002, 1051/2003, and 323/2003. However, there are no ownership records found from the Deeds Office. The Province of KwaZulu Natal can be approached to confirm the status of ownership for these properties.

In addition, approximately 400 properties within Farm Ifafa No.8319 need to be confirmed with Department of Rural Development and Land Reform as they originate from the parent farm owned by then Regional and Land Affairs Department. However, there is no record of ownership of the subdivided portions from the Deeds Office, but it can be safely assumed to be in the ownership of some form of state. As such, of the 2501 properties that are unregistered/unknown, 1328 are likely to be owned by the State, this constitutes approximately 2538.99Ha of unaccounted State Land. In addition, the ownership of a portion of the subdivided land of

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 52 of 214



AMAHLANGWA MISSION RESERVE 8317 which fall under Traditional Authority area could not be confirmed, as there were no records from Deeds Office. This constitutes approximately 1009.43ha of Tribal Land.

**Table 8: LAND OWNERSHIP STATUS** 

No.	Parcel Type	No. of Parcels	Area (Ha)	Percentage
1	Private	7 448	69 180.80	49.09%
2	ITB	17	30 535.67	21.67%
3	Unknown	2 501	22 828.39	16.20%
4	State	1 734	15 863.74	11.26%
5	USL	11	2 126.01	1.51%
6	Municipality	203	396.83	0.28%
Total		11 914	140 931.4	100%

#### 1.5.2 Land Reform

Umdoni Local Municipality forms part of the Ugu District Municipality. As is the case throughout much of South Africa, land reform in Ugu District Municipality has been slow. This has been attributed to the high number of Restitution Claims existing in the district and limitations on capacity in the Commission dealing with Restitution.

Trends in Umdoni Local Municipality appear to be similar to those in the District; that is few of the Restitution Claims have been settled. A limited number of Redistribution Claims have been made in Umdoni Local Municipality the majority of which have

been settled through the Ugu Land Affairs' office. Land Reform claims taking place in Umdoni Local Municipality comprise of two products, land Restitution and land Redistribution. There are currently 74 Restitution claims making up 91% of all claims in the municipality. Of the 74 Restitution claims, only four have been settled while the remainder are processed and gazetted.

Concerning Redistribution claims, six of the seven have been completed with the land having been settled in most cases since 2003. In all of the seven redistribution claims, the land was settled under the Land Redistribution and Agricultural Development (LRAD) programme and is under sugarcane cultivation. The total area in the municipality under land reform is 4071.274 hectares. This equates to 17% of the total land area of Umdoni Local Municipality. Those areas under Restitution claims account for 3358.954 hectares with the size of the individual claims varying from 1311.202 hectares to 0.041 hectares. Of the total land area under Restitution claims 1456.974 hectares or 43% has been settled. The Redistribution claims make up the remaining 712.32 hectares of which 681.045 hectares have been settled. It should be noted that there are a number of Land Redistribution projects that border Umdoni Local Municipality in the west but exist within the former Vulamehlo Local Municipality.

The majority of land reform claims in Umdoni Local Municipality exist inland of the N2 highway towards the south of the municipality. The exception is five Restitution Claims with a total area of 221.7 Hectares on the Umdoni – eThekwini border. This area is bisected by the N2. Inland of the N2 Restitution Claims exist in the South of

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **53** of **214** 



the municipality near the Umzumbe Local Municipal Border. Land use in the area is dominated by sugarcane cultivation with small pockets of forest and plantations. Further north, running along the border of former Vulamehlo Local Municipality, are two Restitution claims one of which is for 1311.202 hectares, the largest claim in the municipal area. The land use in these areas is predominantly commercial sugarcane. The seven Redistribution Claims in Umdoni Local Municipality exist on the borders of Umdoni and Umzumbe. As stated in the 'Extent of Land Reform section' (above) as one moves north there are numerous Redistribution Claims in Vulamehlo Local Municipality that border on Umdoni Local Municipality.

Land reform is taking place in Umdoni Local Municipality using two products, Land Restitution and Land Redistribution. In the case of Land Redistribution, the Land Redistribution and Agricultural Development (LRAD) programme has been used. Potential difficulties arise when land reform takes place on commercial agricultural land as is the case in Umdoni Local Municipality. Cases of land reform being implemented without sufficient planning are common, with a lack of post-settlement support making commercial farming unviable (Sisonke Area Based Plan, 2007).

Commercial agriculture is an important sector of Umdoni economy and has been identified as critical in stimulating economic development. Poor planning, lack of post settlement support and the slow implementation of land reform is likely to impact negatively on the agricultural sector, the local economy and as a result the broader community. This is particularly pertinent to Restitution roll out in KwaZulu-Natal and given the fact that 14% of the land area of Umdoni is under claim; this could have negative long-term implications for commercial agriculture.

The potential effect of land reform on the natural environment of Umdoni will only become apparent in the longer term. This largely depends upon the land use planned for each property included in a land claim and the commitment to that plan in post project support by the beneficiaries and implementing agencies.

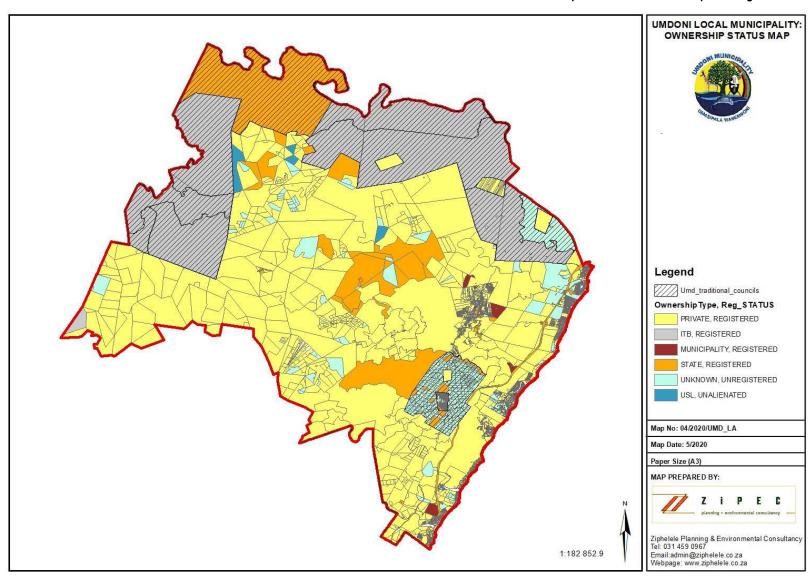
# 1.5.3 Land Capability

The majority of cultivable land in Umdoni, which is not under alternative forms of development, is already under commercial agricultural production. The majority of the cultivable area is under sugar production relatively small areas of land are being used for commercial timber and banana production. Traditional areas will be characterised by mixed use including smallholder cane production. There may be land available in traditional areas, which could be considered for commercial agricultural expansion; the opportunities for expansion of existing areas of land under agriculture appear limited. Farming methods associated with the different crops produced will determine the impact of agriculture on the surface and ground water in each of the catchments, pollution from fertilisers, top soil loss and siltation of estuaries at river mouths.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 54 of 214



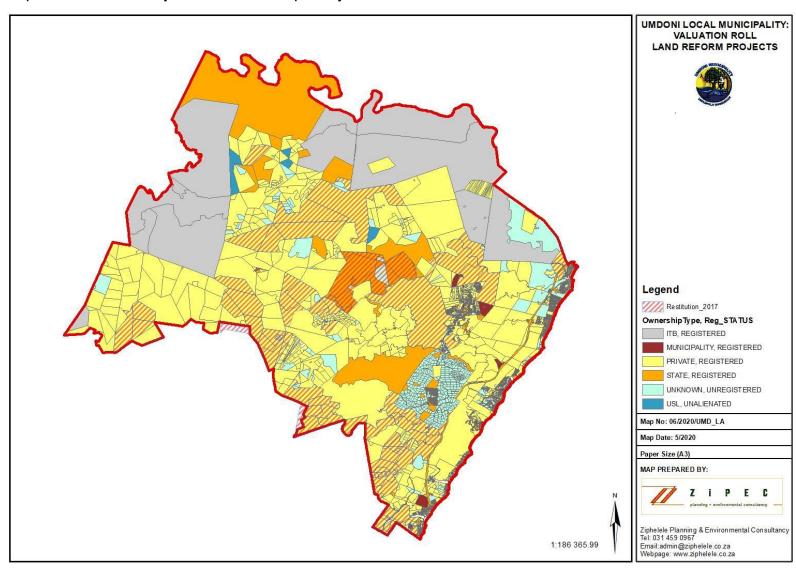
Map 1.5.1.1: Land Ownership and Registration Status



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **55** of **214** 

STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P

Map 1.5.2.1: Land Reform Projects and Land Ownership Overlay



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **56** of **214** 



# 1.6 Environmental Analysis

In recognizing and to give attention to the requirements of The Bill of Rights, Umdoni Municipality undertook an environmental evaluation and planning process known as a Strategic Environmental Assessment – SEA – during 2010 & 2011.

The SEA is an important tool that will be used to guide all planning and development processes, not only for conservation reasons but also for the acknowledgement of the vital role the environmental plays in providing free goods and services to the people. It sets the criteria for levels of environmental quality or limits of acceptable change. In addition to this it is stated that the SEA will form the baseline on which future versions of land use management schemes and Spatial Development Frameworks are developed.

The SEA assessed all three issues pertaining to sustainable development; namely, social, economic and environmental parameters, covering aspects such as Natural and Cultural Heritage; Land reform, use and future planning; Agricultural and food security; Livelihood strategies; Climate change parameters; Waste Management (both sewage and solid waste); the roll and importance of Tourism within Umdoni and the Geophysical and Biophysical environments which included an assessment of Ecosystem goods and services. Other issues that were investigated are the negative impact of alien plant infestation; sand-winning; air quality incl. the pollution thereof assessment of vegetation and habitat types and the identification of sensitive ecosystems and environmental priority areas.

Where the natural resource base is intact and well managed, it will retain its full potential to produce and deliver ecosystem goods and services. However, as the level of transformation and degradation increases, the ability to produce and deliver ecosystem goods and services decreases. In addition to the clear linkages that are shown between the natural and the socio-economic components of the environment, the resource ecology view of an area can provide an assessment of the importance of these and an indication of the way in which the natural environment does and can contribute to the socio-economic well-being of people in a particular area. Conversely, a decline in environmental assets will lead to a decline in income.

The SEA undertaken by Umdoni Municipality during the period 2010 – 2011 clearly indicates that more than 75% of the area that comprises the municipality been transformed and is subject to impacts related to this large-scale transformation. As a result, Umdoni is in a situation where the natural environment places more constraints on development than it offers opportunities. What the above summary indicates is that development in Umdoni has exceeded the thresholds of sustainability and that the term 'development' needs to be looked at from a different perspective than it traditionally is. The traditional perspective of development is that land must be under some form of economic activity, which is supporting and growing the social fabric of the society.

By viewing the natural environment as natural capital which is there to support socioeconomic growth one can begin to realize the important role that it plays in providing the foundation for both the social and the economic aspects of society.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **57** of **214** 



Natural Capital is valued according to the extent, to which it can underpin and support economic activities and societal livelihoods, but it is also finite with thresholds that need to be respected, only then does sustainability become a reality.

It is unfortunate and apparent that the above view has not held within the municipality consequently opportunity costs have been and are significant: e.g. the siltation of the EJ Smith dam to such an extent that it can no longer meet the demand for water in Umdoni. The financial loss of this strategic piece of infrastructure is compounded by the fact that water now has to be brought in from the north via a pipeline at an increased cost to all communities residing within Umdoni.

The coastal assets from the estuaries, dunes, sandy beaches and rocky shores are significant attractions and the tourism income they attract has significant multiplier effects throughout the whole local economy.

It is clear then, that any development that will, impact negatively on tourism will have a devastating effect on the local economy (Coetzee, undated). The beaches and sea are clearly the main attractions, with Scottburgh being the leading Centre. Tidal pools, surf and rock fishing, surfing, deep-sea fishing and scuba diving are all associated activities. However, the estuarine study done for the SEA reveals that in general the relative 'health' of Umdoni estuaries is fair to highly degraded, suggesting a particularly bleak future for these systems and a potentially high negative impact on our other coastal assets.

The riverine systems in Umdoni were assessed and found to be in a very poor state and thus highly vulnerable. This has and will continue to have a negative impact on those rural communities within Umdoni that rely on a natural river for their well-being. Maintaining any remaining natural systems along the main stem rivers is considered critical for ensuring continued delivery of ecosystem services and connectivity required for biodiversity persistence. River corridors must be developed along north south and east-west axes. A shortcoming within the planning domain is the high level of transformation directly adjacent to stem rivers, highlighting the importance of catchment management. All wetlands (including estuaries) are essential for maintaining hydrological services, including flow regulation, water purification and preventing sedimentation. Accordingly, a persistence target of 100% of all wetlands will be adopted, including a 30m buffer on each wetland to ensure sustained wetland functioning. The 100% wetland target is based on wetland functioning to ensure the delivery of ecosystem services goods and services, rather than biodiversity targets.

However, it is possible that the poor environmental situation that currently exists can, in some instances, be turned around. This is particularly relevant when considered within the context of the role and value of the natural capital and where government job creation projects such as Working for Water and the Extended. Public Works Programme invests in environmental rehabilitation projects.

The level of transformation and/or degradation has no doubt elevated the status of the untransformed areas, which remain. The implications of this are that all untransformed land within the boundaries of the UM are of conservation importance and all future development applications will need to be scrutinised very carefully and subjected to

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **58** of **214** 



rigorous environmental impact assessment and management to ensure that the important biodiversity features are not impacted on. Where development plans are unable to avoid and mitigate impacts on site, they should not be considered.

A non-negotiable will have to be that the investment must bring about an enhancement of the remaining untransformed natural capital and vital rehabilitation of sensitive ecosystems that are already compromised.

It would be irresponsible to suggest that there are traditional development opportunities in the Umdoni Municipality however, in lieu of the traditional development opportunities the following projects provide some recommendations on how the UM can facilitate access to the natural capital of the area and contribute to the livelihoods of the people:

- Food Production Small market gardens hold the potential to supply 'fair
  trade' products to residents and the tourism industry in the area. The
  municipality can facilitate a process of encouraging individual and/or
  communal gardens and the linkages between these and the local consumers
  by providing a place for trading initiate a municipal certification system and
  provide technical and marketing support.
- Rain Water Harvesting Rainwater harvesting within all sectors of the
  municipal society will take the pressure off the natural environment to provide
  water and will enhance the livelihoods of poor communities through the
  provision of water close to the point of consumption as well as providing
  water for the irrigation of food and market gardens. The technology required
  is very simple and the UM can play an important role in promoting this activity

by removing inhibitive bylaws and creating incentives related to reduced water consumption. As far as poor communities are concerned, the municipality can also play the role of accessing government-based finance for the installation of the required technology. The Extended Public Works Programme may fund projects aimed at installing rainwater-harvesting systems in poor communities.

- Biogas Production Here the municipality can play a role of facilitating
  access to finance and information as well as promoting this as an opportunity
  that can release pressure on the natural capital and enhance the livelihoods
  of poor people. Biogas is widely used around the world, especially in
  countries such as India, Nepal, China and Vietnam.
- Payment for Ecosystem Services (PES) the concept of PES has worked and is working in numerous examples around the world and there is no reason why it cannot work in the UM. The example of the Blue Flag Beaches is used as it is relevant and offers distinct possibilities; however, there are other opportunities such as the relationship between municipal waste water treatment works and upstream land users that impact on catchment integrity. The exact nature of the PES agreements will differ based on the circumstances presented in each opportunity where some may present as a direct economic agreement, whereas other may present as mechanisms to leverage support from government job creation programmes such as Working for Water and/or the Extended Public Works Programme. It must be noted though that the latter are not sustainable and must be seen as a point

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **59** of **214** 



of departure for PES ventures and a longer-term business plan will need to be developed to ensure the sustainability of any agreements.

- Incentives towards Improved Catchment Services the situation in the municipality is that majority of the water catchment area affecting its supply is outside of the Umdoni Municipality boundary and much of the surface area of these catchments, both within the municipality and outside, have been transformed and degraded. This has resulted in the loss of strategically important services such as optimum rainfall infiltration and associated flood attenuation, reduced soil erosion and winter base flow. This degradation and the remediation thereof provide a strong argument for changes in land use and land use management with associated rehabilitation and restoration throughout the catchments e.g. the reinstatement of riparian areas and wetlands within sugar plantations. The municipality may engage with organised agriculture in collaboration with the District to broker agreements towards improved catchment management.
- Carbon, Water and Waste Neutrality within an environment that is as stressed as that of the Umdoni municipality it is appropriate and urgent that the Municipality begin to introduce incentives and mechanisms that promote carbon, water and waste neutrality. It should then be integrated into the process of assessing new development applications and thereafter be retrospectively applied to existing residences, businesses and industries. The latter is based on the assumption that the UM will be able to apply these concepts to their own operations in a very short space of time, however if this

is not the case, then it may be necessary to produce a plan of action that provides opportunities for the simultaneous introduction to all sectors. Such a programme of action must be based on incentives and the UM must provide the enabling environment for this to take place. In other words, bylaws and policies may need to be amended to encourage sustainable living and working practices.

Sustainable Certification - There are distinct benefits for all sectors within Umdoni to live and work sustainably and there are a number of systems that can be subscribed to recognize such efforts. Consumers are increasingly becoming aware of the necessity for sustainable operations and where businesses can achieve this, they provide for themselves a marketing edge. The example of the Blue Flag Beaches, which is part of the Foundation for Environmental Education (and which also includes the Eco Schools programme, Green Key, etc.), has already been used but there are many others such as Fair Trade, Green Globe, Heritage SA, NaturCert, ISO and We Try. Each of these and the many others that are available has their pros and cons and will need to be assessed according to the area of application. There are tangible benefits that can be realised from transforming homes, offices, businesses and factories into sustainable entities. The intangible benefits are that such processes will relieve the stress that is currently on the natural environment of the Umdoni Municipality.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 60 of 214



### 1.6.1 Integrated Environmental Management Plan

Coming out of the Strategic Environmental Assessment there was an urgent need to develop an Integrated Environmental Management Programme (IEMP) that would provide a pro-active tool that will guide decision-making within the municipal area from an environmental management perspective. This framework sets a vision for the Umdoni Municipality and provides a series of sustainability objectives that address the environmental concerns or issues that have been identified as well as guide the municipality towards the achievement of the desired state of the environment. The focus on these zones, the way in which they were identified and delineated, the provision of guidelines that dictate the management required to reinstate and maintain their integrity, and the listing of activities that are either appropriate or inappropriate. In this way, the planning officials in the municipality are equipped with a tool which they can use to screen development applications and substantiate related decisions.

The SEA Report and specifically the sustainable objectives were used as the basis for the selection of the relevant actions. In this it was recognized that the first set of objectives that related to the rehabilitation of natural capital were the most relevant and of the highest priority. Some of the iterated actions are listed below:

- Actions that need to be taken to facilitate the Alignment of the Town Planning Schemes and the SEA – the findings of the SEA must be used to amend the SDF
- Actions related to water resources
- Actions related to natural resource rehabilitation throughout the municipality

- Actions related to building coastal resilience through the rehabilitation of dune vegetation and other activities as outlined in the Coastal Vulnerability
   Index compiled for the Umdoni Municipal Coastline and the SEA
- Action related to the management of storm water runoff and water quality
- There is destruction of natural capital as increasingly threatening the sustainable livelihoods of the people of the Umdoni and that the dynamics causing this are reversed through a programme of rehabilitation and sustainable management in a way that ensures that the intrinsic and economic value inherent within the natural and social capital are optimised for the benefit of residents and visitors both now and into the future.
- It is reiterated at this point that this project has highlighted the significant loss of resilience due to the 75% land cover transformation and loss of natural capital that has taken place.
- As a result, the area is vulnerable to extreme weather events, outside of the predicted influences of climate change, and that with the next drought, flood and/or sea surge infrastructure will be damaged and lives will be lost. In addition to this, the insidious effects of land transformation will continually impact on the ability of the Council to efficiently deliver services to its constituents. Implementation of the IEMP must therefore be seen as a priority in order to enhance the Council's performance and service delivery.
- It is also acknowledged that the IEMP will need to be reviewed and updated on an annual basis - this will provide the opportunity to revise time frames accordingly.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **61** of **214** 



### 1.6.2 Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Umdoni Municipality has 2 major environmentally sensitive areas, mainly the marine protected area and the Vernon Crooks Nature reserve. These are key areas where interventions are required to maintain the integrity of these spaces and ensure their protection.

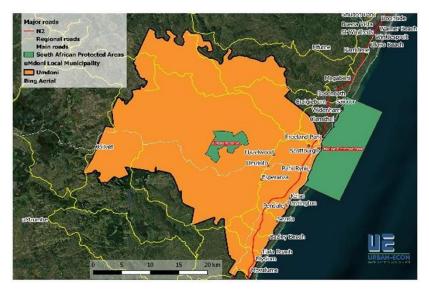


Figure 1.6.2.1: Environmentally Sensitive Areas

# 1.6.3 Integrated Waste Management Plan

The Umdoni Municipality has adopted an Integrated Waste Management Plan which was compiled by the District Municipality for all its Local Municipalities, however during the 2023 / 2024 Financial Year the municipality will embark on the preparation of its own Integrated Waste Management Plan that will be adopted by 30 June 2024.

Waste services are one of the key service delivery areas of the municipality, with services rendered in the form of refuse collection from residential and business premises as well as supplying a basic service to rural areas by strategically placing large skips into which the communities can place their waste; these skips are then removed to the licensed landfill. Other waste management requirements consist of maintaining the formal town areas clean as well as the management of the landfill as per its permitted requirements.

The Waste management plan puts measures in place to provide a more effective and efficient waste management service thereby reducing operational costs and improving service delivery. A significant part of the municipal budget is allocated to waste related services and this is likely to increase. It is therefore imperative that the UM take measures to reduce the costs of waste disposal by implementing plans to promote recycling and reuse – adopting the cradle-to-cradle philosophy.

The Integrated Coastal Management Act - Act 24 of 2008 that became effective in 2009 – stipulates to:

- The establishment of a system of integrated coastal and estuarine management in the Republic, including norms, standards and policies, in order to promote the conservation of the coastal environment, and maintain the natural attributes of coastal landscapes and seascapes, and to ensure that development and the use of natural resources within the coastal zone is socially and economically justifiable and ecologically sustainable;
- to define rights and duties in relation to coastal areas; to determine the responsibilities of organs of state in relation to coastal areas;

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page **62** of **214** 



- to prohibit incineration at sea;
- to control dumping at sea, pollution in the coastal zone, inappropriate development of the coastal environment and other adverse effects on the coastal environment;
- to give effect to South Africa's international obligations in relation to coastal matters; and
- to provide for matters connected therewith.

The coastal protection zone is established for enabling the use of land that is adjacent to coastal public property or that plays a significant role in a coastal ecosystem to be managed, regulated or restricted in order to —

- a) Protect the ecological integrity, natural character and the economic, social and aesthetic value of coastal public property;
- Avoid increasing the effect or severity of natural hazards in the coastal zone;
- Protect people, property and economic activities from risks arising from dynamic coastal processes, including the risk of sea-level rise;
- d) Maintain the natural functioning of the littoral active zone;
- e) Maintain the productive capacity of the coastal zone by protecting the ecological integrity of the coastal environment; and
- f) Make land near the seashore available to organs of state and other authorised persons for (i) performing rescue operations; or (ii) temporarily depositing objects and materials washed up by the sea or tidal waters.

Coastal Municipalities such as Umdoni have in terms of sections 20, 25, 34 & 48 of the ICMA specific responsibilities with regard to coastal access land; the

establishment of coastal setback lines and the incorporation of this line onto maps that form part of the municipal zoning scheme; the preparation and adoption of both coastal and estuarine management plans.

In terms of section 20 (1) a municipality in whose area coastal access land falls, must amongst other duties, control the use of, and activities on, that land; maintain that land so as to ensure that the public has access to the relevant coastal public property; ensure that the provision and use of coastal access land and associated infrastructure do not cause adverse effects to the environment; describe or otherwise indicate all coastal access land in any municipal coastal management programme and in any municipal spatial development framework prepared in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.

In terms of section 25 (1) An MEC must in regulations published in the Gazette establish or change coastal set back lines after consulting with any local municipality within whose area of jurisdiction the coastal set-back line is, or will be, situated. Such setback lines are so delineated to, inter alia, protect the coastal protection zone; to protect coastal public property, private property and public safety; preserve the aesthetic values of the coastal zone; prohibit or restrict the building, erection, alteration or extension of structures that are wholly or partially seaward of that coastal set-back line. Further, a local municipality within whose area of jurisdiction a coastal set-back line has been established must delineate the coastal set-back line on a map or maps that form part of its zoning scheme in order to enable the public to determine the position of the set-back line in relation to existing cadastral boundaries.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 63 of 214



In terms of section 40 (1) A coastal municipality must, within four years of the commencement of this Act, prepare and adopt a municipal coastal management programme for managing the coastal zone or specific parts of the coastal zone in the municipality; must review any programme adopted by it at least once every five years and when necessary, amend the programme.

In terms of section 34 a coastal municipality may prepare and adopt an estuarine management plan that should address the protection and any required rehabilitation of estuaries that occur with the Municipality's boundaries. Such a plan must be consistent national estuarine management protocol and the national coastal management programme and with the applicable provincial coastal management programme and municipal coastal management programme. An estuarine management plan may form an integral part of a provincial coastal municipal coastal management programme.

# 1.6.4 River / Estuary

The quality of the water in most rivers within the Umdoni Municipality is poor creating unsuitable habitats for aquatic organisms and presenting a possible health risk to rural communities that depend on such rivers for their water supply. This degradation / pollution of our rivers is largely attributed to agricultural runoff, erosion, contamination by waste and untreated effluent and sewer discharges.

A rehabilitation plan ensures programs/ projects are in place that prevents negative impacts on rivers/estuaries; projects could include clearing of alien invasive vegetation in rivers, preventing waste from entering the system and improving

biodiversity. Improved functionality of these riverine systems will assist in combating climate change and the supply of free goods and services such as carbon sequestration and flood attenuation etc.

The estuaries and the condition thereof are depicted in the table below: -

**Table 9:UMDONI ESTUARIES AND CONDITIONS** 

Name	Туре	Health
Ifafa	Temporarily closed estuary	Good
Mdesingane	Temporarily closed estuary	Fair
Mkumbane	Temporarily closed estuary	Fair
Mpambanyoni	Temporarily closed estuary	Poor
Mtwalume	Temporarily closed estuary	Poor
Mvuzi	Temporarily closed estuary	Fair
Mzimayi	Temporarily closed estuary	Poor
Umzinto	Temporarily closed estuary	Fair
Sezela	Temporarily closed estuary	Fair

# 1.6.5 Environmental Management Framework

The National Environmental Management Act (1998) provides for the development and adoption of an Environmental Management Framework (EMF). EMF is a study of the biophysical and socio-cultural systems of a geographically defined area to reveal where specific land uses may best be practiced and to offer performance standards for maintaining appropriate use of such land. Such an EMF is being

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **64** of **214** 



developed by the Ugu District Municipality and will greatly benefit the Umdoni Municipality, however with the review of the Umdoni Strategic Environmental Assessment that will be adopted by June 2024 would assist and guide the municipality in developing its own Environmental Management Framework.

### 1.6.6 Critical Biodiversity Areas

The natural environment forms one of the most important resources of the municipality, providing the basis for Agriculture and Tourism development as well as a functioning Ecosystem and attractive Landscape. Ecological resources are irreplaceable and should thus be one of the major structuring elements guiding the development of the Municipality.

Owing to the importance of preserving areas of Biodiversity significance, It is proposed that a Municipal Open Space System be instituted as part of managing land use. This will have to be instituted through a process of thorough investigation of areas worth protecting, and subsequently, be formalised.

# **Critical Biodiversity Area 1 "Mandatory"**

The CBA 1 Mandatory areas are based on the irreplaceability analysis. Identified as having an Irreplaceability value of 1, these planning units represent the only localities for which the conservation targets for one or more of the biodiversity features contained within can be achieved i.e. there are no alternative sites available. The distribution of the biodiversity features is not always applicable to the entire extent of the PU (Planning Unit), but is more often than not confined to a specific niche

habitat e.g. a forest or wetland reflected as a portion of the PU in question. In such cases, development could be considered within the PU if special mitigation measures are put in place to safeguard this feature(s) and if the nature of the development is commiserating with the conservation objectives. This is site and case dependent.

### Critical Biodiversity Area 2 "Mandatory"

CBA2 indicate the presence of one (or more) features with a very high irreplaceability score. In practical terms, this means that there are alternate sites within which the targets can be met, but there aren't many. This site was chosen because it represents the most optimal area for choice in the systematic planning process, meeting both the target goals for the features concerned, as well as a number of other guiding criteria such as high agricultural potential area avoidance, falls within a macro-ecological corridor etc. Whilst the targets could be met elsewhere, the revised reserve design would more often than not be slightly more 'land-hungry' in an effort to meet its conservation objectives.

# Critical Biodiversity Area 3 "Optimal"

CBA3 indicate the presence of one (or more) features with a low irreplaceability score. Derived in the same way as outlined for CBA2 described above, the determination vision of these PU's is driven primarily by the guiding layers. The areas not highlighted in MINSET ARE NOT OPEN for wholesale development. Important species are still located within them and should be accounted for in the EIA process. They are not highlighted as the MINSET highlights the 'choice' areas from a biodiversity point of view only. Should one or more of the CBA2 and CBA3

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **65** of **214** 



sites be utilised for development, it is obvious that the target for whatever feature(s) where located within that PU will no longer be met. Ideally, MINSET would have to be re-run to calculate the next optimal solution, the new PUs being 'extracted' from the currently blank/undefined areas.

### **Biodiversity Area**

The areas not highlighted in MINSET ARE NOT OPEN for wholesale development. Important species are still located within them and should be accounted for in the EIA process. They are not highlighted as the MINSET highlights the 'choice' areas from a biodiversity point of view only. Should one or more of the CBA2 and CBA3 sites be utilised for development, it is obvious that the target for whatever feature(s) where located within that PU will no longer be met. Ideally, MINSET would have to be re-run to calculate the next optimal solution, the new PUs being 'extracted' from the currently blank/undefined areas.

#### 1.6.6.1 Sites for Conservation

The sites, which have been identified for conservation, include: -

- Gwala Gwala
- Leylands Bush
- Makomati Dam
- Mkondweni
- Mzinto Lagoon Nature Reserve
- Nkomba Birds Sanctuary
- Quakweni

- T C Robertson Memorial Sanctuary
- Vernon Crookes Nature Reserve
- Midlands Corridor
- Admiralty Corridor
- Dune Corridor
- Aliwal Shoal Marine Protected Area

# 1.6.7 Vegetation Type

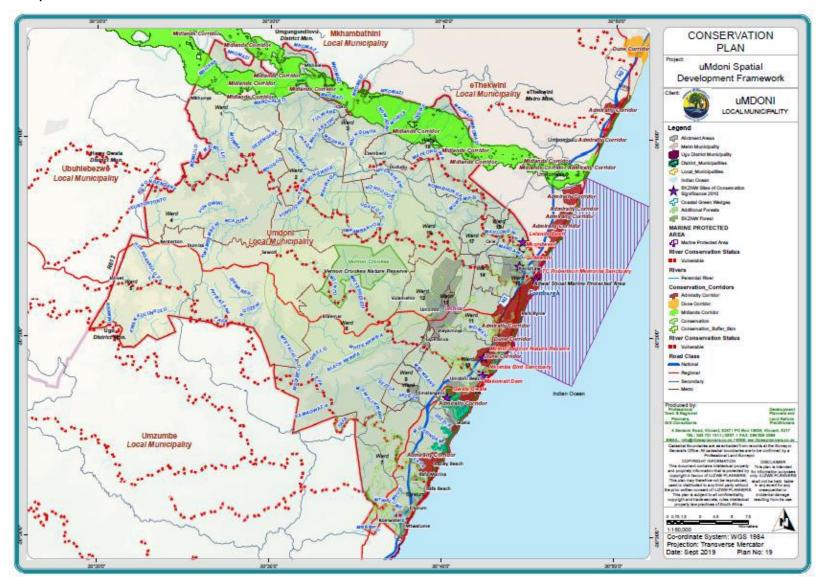
The Vegetation types that characterise the study area primarily fall within the Forest, Grassland and Savanna Biomes, and also consists of a variety of Azonal and Indian Ocean Coastal Belt vegetation.

- The Forest Biome is primarily characterised by Swamp Forest (FOa 2), Scarp Forest (FOz 5) and Northen Coastal Forest (FOz 7) vegetation.
- The Grassland Biome is primarily characterised by Dry Coast Hinterland Grassland (Gs 19) and Moist Coast Hinterland Grassland (Gs 20) vegetation.
- The Savanna Biome is primarily characterised by Kwa-Zulu Natal Hinterland Thornveld (SVs 3), KwaZulu Natal Sandstone Sourveld (SVs 5) and Eastern Valley Bushveld (SVs 6) vegetation.
- The Azonal vegetation within the area primarily consists of Estuarine vegetation, Subtropical Alluvial vegetation (Aza 7) and Subtropical Seashore Vegetation (AZd 4).
- The Indian Ocean Coastal Belt primarily consists of the Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Belt (CB 3) and Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Belt Thornveld (CB 6).

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **66** of **214** 



Map 1.6.6.1.1: Conservation Plan



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **67** of **214** 



### 1.6.8 Climate Change

Many as the most important environmental challenge regard climate Change in our era. Climate Change is defined by the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) as "a change of climate which is attributed directly or indirectly to human activity that alters the composition of the global atmosphere and which is in addition to natural climate variability over comparable time periods". Global Warming has been blamed on human activity, which has had the most influential impact on climate change. Global warming is defined by the UNFCCC as "the increase in the earth's temperature, in part due to emissions of greenhouse gases (GHG's) associated with human activities such as burning fossil fuels, biomass burning, cement manufacture, cow and sheep rearing, deforestation and other land-use changes."

Climate change is already having and will continue to have far-reaching impacts on human and natural environments. As a result, policy and development plans must take cognizance of the implications of a changing climate and develop strategies for both mitigation and adaptation for a changing climate.

Recent studies within South Africa, which involve climate change modelling and associated projections all, show conclusively that the symptoms of climate change in South Africa are likely to include:

- Higher temperatures
- Altered rainfall patterns
- More frequent or intense extreme weather events, including heat-waves, droughts, storms and floods

# Rising sea levels

The implications of the above predicted weather and climatic changes would impact on the physical environment which will ultimately impact on the sustainability of human livelihoods. It is crucial that future planning initiative programmes take into consideration the risks, impacts and limitations imposed by climate change such as increased temperatures; changes in precipitation levels; increase in the intensity and frequency of storm events and droughts; tidal surges and sea-level rise; and consider adaptation measures.

The above climate changes could imply that Umdoni Local Municipality is faced with:

- More frequent and severe flooding because of higher intensity storm events. This will impact on human settlements, infrastructure, human health and place a greater burden on particularly impoverished communities
- Higher rainfall may increase agricultural production but water availability could become a limiting factor, requiring increased irrigation. Small scale farming is likely to be the most affected from water shortages during prolonged drought periods.

The average annual rainfall for Port Shepstone and Paddock is 1140 mm and 1271 mm respectively (SAWB, 1992). within the Umdoni Municipality, the highest rainfall 910-965 mm falls along the coast from south of Park Rynie south to Sezela and also at Mtwalume. Rainfall decreases in a westerly direction but averages about 850 mm mean annual precipitation (Source data: South African Atlas of Agro hydrology and

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **68** of **214** 



Climatology). The wind over the coast and the adjacent interior of the Umdoni LM is described by means of wind roses at Sezela and Paddock respectively. Wind roses simultaneously depict the frequency of occurrence of hourly winds from the 16 cardinal wind directions and in different wind speed classes. Wind direction is given as the direction, from which the wind blows, i.e., south westerly winds blow from the southwest.

#### 1.6.9 Alien Eradication Programme

Invasive alien organisms pose the greatest threat to the biodiversity of the Umdoni region and if left unchecked will result in a tremendous loss in species diversity and localized extinctions. The Umdoni Municipality is currently experiencing a huge problem of alien plant infestations and if uncontrolled the problem will double within the next 10 years. Alien species pose an enormous risk to the environment as the invasion of aliens can:

- Cause decline in species diversity,
- Destroy and displace indigenous vegetation thereby contributing to the local extinction of indigenous species,
- Contribute to the impacts of climate change
- Substantially reduce agricultural resources and food security,
- Considerably increase agricultural input cost,
- Increase the loss of valuable ground water,
- Create an ecological imbalance, thereby increasing the risk of catastrophic events. Exuberate the threat of fire on infrastructure and ecosystems.

Umdoni Municipality will review its Alien Plant Eradication Plan for urban and rural areas for the 2023/2024 financial that will be adopted by June 2024 for implementation.

# 1.7 Disaster Management

The Disaster Management Act (57 of 2002) clearly outlines initiatives that must be undertaken to make sure that organs of state comply with the Act and policy framework on disaster management. The Umdoni Local Municipality is prone to different types of disasters, both natural and human made. It is therefore important to understand that natural disasters cannot be prevented, but that the least the Municipality can do is to develop strategies to mitigate the effectiveness of such natural disasters. In addition, It is important to note that human disasters can be prevented by making sure that continuous sharing of information takes place with the community at all times.

Disaster management should include administrative decisions and operational activities that involve prevention, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation at all levels of government. Disaster management does not only involve official bodies, because non-governmental organisations and community-based organisations also play a vital role.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 69 of 214



### 1.7.1 Disaster Management Institutional Capacity

In line with Section 43 on the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002, Umdoni Municipality established the Disaster Management Section in 2014 within its Administration and it's fully functional. In 2015 in-line with the Fire Brigades Act 90 of 1987, a Fire section department was opened and is fully functional 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The call Centre Number is (039 974 6200).

Disaster Management, Fire and Rescue - Umdoni local municipality is based at Umzinto CBD. Umdoni local municipality is category B municipality located within Ugu District in Kwa-Zulu Natal Province. The municipality is divided into three major land uses being commercial agriculture, traditional Authority areas and coastal urban nodes. The coastline stretches approximately 40 km. there are 19 municipal wards. The department is working 24/7 hours shift system with the assistance of Ugu District contributed towards 10-fire reservist. Disaster advisory forum with the inclusion of all government department and NGO's operating in our jurisdiction and It is activated base as per amended disaster management act.

The Disaster Management and Fire Services Section ensures an integrated and a well-coordinated approach to Disaster Risk Management and Fire Services within local communities. The Fire Team provide back-up support to Communities who are affected. The Umdoni Municipality was found to be fully functional. The support is provided in a form of back-up support, equipment, and sufficient resources Office Space location

The centre is situated in 309/7 Nelson Mandela Drive, Umzinto, 4200. The centre consists of block of offices, boardroom, control centre, store room, gym area and rest-rooms.

# 1.7.1.1 Municipal Fire Services

The Centre has a functional Fire and Rescue Services Unit. It operates 24/7hours shift system with operational call centre. The positions are: -

- Chief Fire Officer
- Admin Assistant
- Senior Fire Fighters
- Fire Fighters
- Call Centre Officials
- EPWP Volunteers
- General worker

# 1.7.1.2 Emergency response vehicles

The Municipality has the follows emergency response vehicles:

- 1x Fire Engines
- 2x Skid unit (with jaws of life)
- 3x Disaster management response vehicles
- 2x water tankers
- 1x rescue vehicle

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 70 of 214



### 1.7.2 Municipal Disaster Management Policy Framework

Section 42 of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 stipulates that each Municipality should established and implement a policy framework for disaster risk management at the Municipal Level aim at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management in its area.

The formulation and implementation of a Disaster Management Framework form part of the IDP review process for the Umdoni Municipality. The Umdoni Municipality Disaster Risk Management Policy Framework was developed and adopted by Council.

The framework is in line with the National and Provincial frameworks and deals with each of the 4 Key Performance Areas and its three enablers.

# 1.7.3 Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum

Umdoni local municipalities may establish municipal disaster management advisory forums as described in Section 51 of the Disaster Management Act. It is advantageous for a municipality to establish such a forum to coordinate strategic issues related to disaster management such as risk assessments and to approve and/or review the disaster management plan for the municipality before it is submitted to Council. The forum does not sit but the community engagement is completed for nomination of persons to represent the ward in disaster management and fire services matters.

#### 1.7.4 Disaster Risk Assessment

One of the Disaster Management's key objectives is to conduct risk assessments in the entire municipality to all 19 wards. Risk assessment was conducted to wards. This particular report aims to inform the internal and external stakeholder on the risk profile for Umdoni Municipality. Disaster Risk Assessment is an ongoing exercise to update disaster management with risk that are prone to the municipal area. Community engagement programmes for risk analysis are ongoing. The process is being conducted in-house.

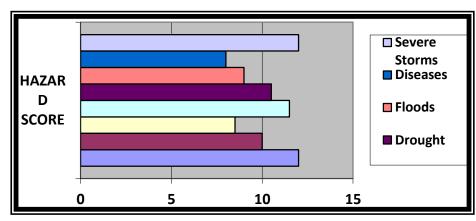


Figure 1.7.4.1: Disaster Risk Assessment

# 1.7.5 Community Consultation Meetings

The consultations were conducted through the District, ward by ward. Communities were issued an opportunity to confirm the risks, oppose and provide additions. Response were similar in all wards whereby Communities confirmed the risks that are prone to their areas. Most communities put emphasis on the already identified

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 71 of 214



risks. Wild Pigs have been mentioned by communities to be threatening their food security as most households rely heavily on agrarian reform as a form of food security. Crime in ward 8 and 9 threatens the lives of the community. Unfinished projects in Amahlongwa and Amandawe areas also pose a threat as those communities have embarked on strikes and have also threated to strike on more than one occasion. There has been an increase in road accidents due to lack of adequate road signs and communities have called for road signs and installation of speed humps in residential roads to control the speed of motor vehicles and combat road accidents. Ward 1, 3, 4, & 6 are prone to lightning. The mitigation of lightning is an ongoing process as we are in partnership with Ugu District Disaster management and Provincial disaster centre, however another proposed solution is the distribution of lighting conductors in wards that are prone to lighting.

#### 1.7.6 Disaster Risk Reduction and Fire Services

Risk reduction plans providing for prevention and mitigation strategies have been compiled through a participative process and have not been vetted or submitted to feasibility studies. The risk reduction plans outlined in this document and its annexures which are implementable must be considered for inclusion within the IDP projects of the municipality and if included must be budgeted for in terms of the operating and capital budgets of the municipality. Each project should be evaluated to determine which municipal department can lead its implementation. When a lead department is assigned through consensus in the DMAF, such a lead department must manage all planning and budgeting processes for said project.

The Disaster Management department of the Umdoni Municipality must assist in this regard. Where the proposed project falls outside the mandate of the municipality, the municipality should establish a lobbying and monitoring mechanism to motivate the need for the project in the correct governmental or societal sector and to track progress on the project.

## 1.7.7 Response and Recovery

In case of the Disaster strikes in 5-minute disaster, management personnel to respond and do activities that might need to be performed when hazard occurs and the magnitude of incident will lead to activation of Joint Operation Centre within 30 minutes.

Umdoni Disaster Management Centre with the assistance of the Ugu District Disaster Management Centre and Provincial Disaster Centre, will disseminate early warnings through the community structures. A disaster assessment would be conducted and the integration contingency operational plan would be activated. The Joint Operational Centre (JOC) would be activated as well as the delegation of responsibility, regulations and directives. The municipality would conduct a classification and declaration of the disaster.

Umdoni provides blanket, tents (Wendy house if assessment outcome require Wendy house) plastic sheet, and food parcel if assessment outcomes require food parcel as a form of response and recovery to areas or local members of the community that have been affected by disasters.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 72 of 214



Management of relief will be monitored through the Joint Operational Centre post any disaster project.

#### 1.7.8 Training and Awareness

Umdoni Municipality Disaster Management, along with the District, Provincial and organs of state will also formulate and implement appropriate disaster risk management public awareness programmes that are aligned with the national disaster risk management public awareness strategy and will play an active part in engaging schools to ensure a practical approach to education and awareness programmes.

School disaster risk management awareness programmes in Umdoni Local Municipality will be conducted, assessed and adapted on an annual basis. Community resilience-building is crucial and a first capacity-building priority is the consultative development of a uniform approach to community- based risk assessment for municipalities and nongovernmental and community-based organisations throughout Umdoni Municipality. This will contribute considerably to closer links between disaster risk reduction and development planning in disaster-prone areas and communities.

#### 1.7.9 Funding Arrangements

Prevention and Reduction Programmes, Advisory Forum and awareness's requires a budget to be conducted effectively.

In order to acquire funding for disaster incident the municipality has to declare an incident as a disaster and submit to the Ugu District Disaster Management for assistance. Umdoni Municipality has to make budget provisions for incidents or disasters that require immediate response. When a disaster has been declared with the Ugu district, Provincial Disaster Centre and National disaster centre these stakeholders then assist in ensuring that the rehabilitation process is done efficiently and effectively.

Table 10: CROSSCUTTING INTERVENTIONS SWOT ANALYSIS

STRENGHTS	<ul> <li>Recognized area with Tourism growth opportunities</li> <li>Natural beach areas</li> <li>Umdoni Park forest, the largest coastal forest outside a protected area.</li> <li>40 Km Coastline</li> <li>Good Environmental Conservation areas</li> <li>Agricultural attribute</li> <li>Strategically located along N2, R601 and R612</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Committed Fire &amp; Disaster Management Staff</li> <li>Good relations with Disaster Management Stakeholders</li> <li>Committed Disaster NGO's and Volunteers</li> <li>fully-fledged fire station / disaster management</li> <li>building that will be responsive and efficient</li> </ul>
WEAKNESSES	<ul> <li>Lack of Tourism Plans</li> <li>Lack of management of Agricultural land</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Limited budget to implement SEA</li> <li>Lack of Recycling initiatives within Umdoni</li> <li>Adhoc developments</li> <li>Lack of Area Plans</li> <li>Lack of GIS Data</li> </ul>

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **73** of **214** 



	<ul> <li>Shortage of staff to cover all municipal area</li> <li>Communication system break-down</li> </ul>
	- Non-functionality of normal two way radios
	- Lack of fire hydrants in rural areas
	•
	- Review of Recovery and Response Plans on an
	annual basis
	<ul> <li>Capacity constraints with regards to resources and</li> </ul>
	finance
	<ul> <li>Management of Agricultural Land for food security</li> </ul>
	- Recycling
	<ul> <li>Umdoni Park Forest for promotion of Tourism</li> </ul>
	- Hinterland Tourism
OPPPORTUNITIES	- Establishment of Blue Flag Beaches
	- Database design, development and population;
	Exact information, locality and hazardous materials
	known.
	- Establishment of Satellite Fire & Disaster centre in
	Dududu
	- Climate change
	Degraded Coastline
	lavasiva alian anasias
	- Waste Water Treatment polluted
	- Inadequate Landfill site
	- Lack of funding for natural areas
THREATS	- Lack of Estuary Management Plan
	- Loss of invaluable Coastal Forest and Grasslands
	- Illegal Developments
	- Illegal Dumping
	- Fires
	- Floods
	<ul> <li>Loss of biodiversity</li> </ul>
	- Accidents

# 2 DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS

# 2.1 Population

Umdoni Local Municipality covers approximately 994 km², which represents about 21% of the total area of the Ugu District Municipality. As revealed by the Table below, approximately 11.0 million people resided in KwaZulu-Natal in 2016, of which only about 7% resided in the Ugu District Municipality. The table further reveals that the Umdoni Local Municipality has a population of less than 144 551 people in 2016 and had seen a large increase in annual growth between 2011 and 2016 with a growth rate of 16.6%, when compared to the growth rates on a national, provincial and district level. This is to be attributed to the re-demarcation of Municipal boundaries in 2016 and the disestablishment of Vulamehlo Local Municipality where Umdoni Municipality inherited the 6 and a half wards from Vulamehlo which brings the total population of the recently demarcated Umdoni Municipality to 144 550 people.

Table 11: POPULATION FIGURES FOR NATIONAL PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT AND LOCAL LEVEL

Judicial Area	2001 Population	2011 Population	2016 Community survey	Annual Average Growth rate (2011-2016)
South Africa	44 819 778	51 770 560	55 653 651	1.5%
KwaZulu-Natal	9 584 129	10 267 300	11 065 240	1.5%
Ugu DM	704 030	722 484	753 336	0.8%
Umdoni LM	62 375	78 875	144 550	16,6%

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **74** of **214** 



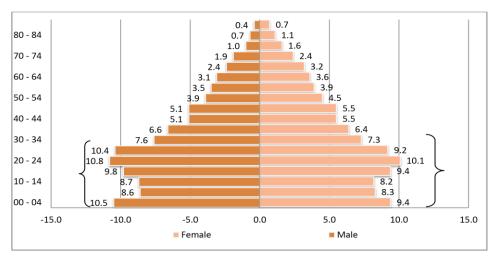
Table 12: POPULATION DISTRIBUTION PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WITHIN UGU DISTRICT

Local Municipality	Area (km²)	Percentage area splICT	2016 Population	Percentage Population splICT	Density (pop/km²)
Umdoni LM	994	21%	144 550	19%	145.4
Umzumbe LM	1221	25%	151 676	20%	124.2
Umuziwabantu LM	1089	23%	108 575	14%	99.7
Ray Nkonyeni LM	1487	31%	348 533	46%	234.3
Ugu District	4791	100%	753336	100%	603.6

When considering the population distribution amongst the four local municipalities within the Ugu District Municipality, it is clear that Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality is home to more than a third of the population (31%), which is understandable as this local municipality is the economic hub of the Ugu district and includes various vibrant coastal towns regional centres such as Port Shepstone, Hibberdene, Ramsgate, Margate and Port Edward. The Umzumbe Local Municipality contributes 25% to the total population of the Ugu District, followed by Umdoni with a 19% population share. The smallest local municipality in terms of population share within the district is Umziwabantu with (14%). It is however interesting to note that the Umdoni Local Municipality has the second highest population density within the District with approximately 145.4 people per square kilometre.

#### 2.1.1 Population Distribution

Figure 2.1.1.1 illustrates the population distribution for Umdoni Local Municipality per age and gender.



Source: Stats SA Census 2011

Figure 2.1.1.1: Population Distribution per Age and Gender

It can be noted that Umdoni Local Municipality is a youth dominated Municipality with a substantial number of people being within the youth bracket. With an increasing number of people between the ages 0-4. This means a rising need for Department of Health to provide assistance in terms of Clinics, Immunizations, Department of Education needs to assist the municipality with early childhood enrolments into Schools as well as the provision of books and establishment of efficient and effective Early Childhood Centres.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 75 of 214



It can also be noted that the age cohort 15-35 has experienced a growth since the 1996 Census; this group represents the driving force behind the economically active population or total labour force in the Umdoni Municipality. This is where all sector Departments are needed to play a role in the creation of job opportunities in order to decrease the dependency ratio. Umdoni Municipality has inherited predominantly Rural wards from the disestablishment of Vulamehlo Municipality and this calls for the Department of Rural Development to get on board with regards to programmes that will alleviate the strain on the municipality with regards to job creation and development of our rural wards. Rural development can aid the rural communities in areas such as hinterland tourism, agricultural development and sustainable farming that will increase jobs and ensure food security for rural communities.

Figure 2.1.1.2 indicates that the general population of Umdoni has increased since 2001 by 2.35 and indicates the growth rate per race, It can be noted that there has been a substantial decrease in White, Coloured and Indian persons that reside in Umdoni from 1996 to 2001 by 10.22%, 5.61% and 1.4% and the African population increasing by 28% from 1996 to 2001. However, findings from the 2011 Statistics South Africa census show that there has been a slight increase in the white, Coloured population from 2001 to 2011 by 12.5%, 26.9% and the Indian population still decreasing by 14.8%. However, the absolute figures for these race groups still fall way short of the African group, which comprises well over 84% of the total Umdoni Municipality Population.

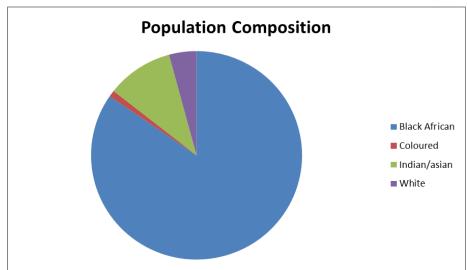


Figure 2.1.1.2: Population Distribution Composition

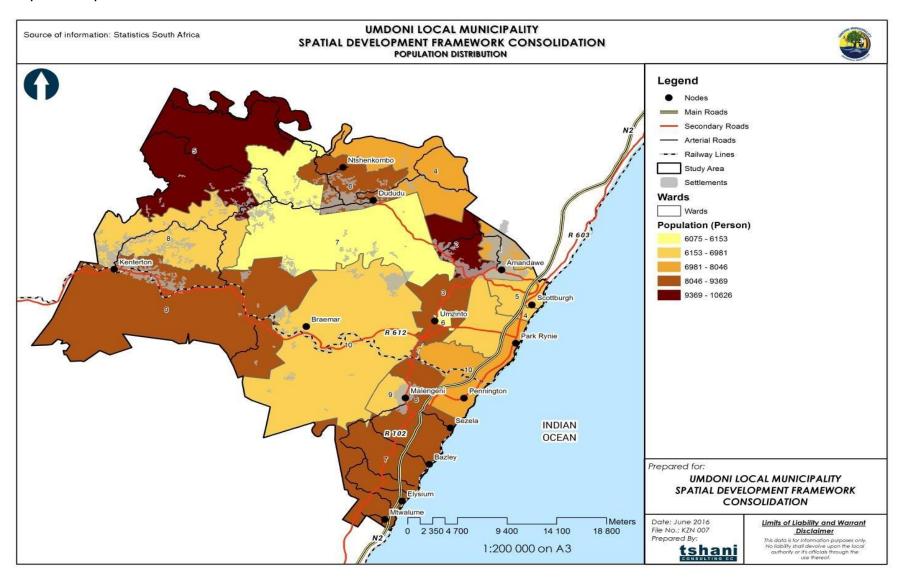
Map 2.1.1.1 illustrates the population distribution for Umdoni Local Municipality per Ward.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 76 of 214

SHOONI MUNICIPALITY

GARAGORIA WASHINGTO

Map 2.1.1.1: Population Distribution



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **77** of **214** 



# 2.2 Dependency Ratio

The United Nations Development Programme1 (UNDP) defines the dependency ratio as the ratio of the sum of the population aged 0-14 and that aged 65+ to the population aged 15-64. The child dependency ratio is the ratio of the population aged 0-14 to the population aged 15-64. The old-age dependency ratio is the ratio of the population aged 65 years or over to the population aged 15-64. All ratios are presented as number of dependants per 100 persons of working age (15-64). This means that a dependency ratio of 0.5 implies that for every 100 people that are economically active 50 are dependents. The dependency ratio of Umdoni Municipality is 52, 7% as compared to 2001 where it was 54, 7% has decrease in by 2% in 2011 and a Dependency Ratio of 56,4% with a 2% increase in 2016.



The number of persons per square kilometre (1 km²) is 229 in 1996, 263 in 2001 and 334 in 2011 and has now decreased to 145 in 2016 due to the incorporation of Vulamehlo.

## 2.4 Migration Trends

To determine possible factors influencing migration of people to Umdoni, the figure below provides insight to the number of people who moved to Umdoni per year since 2011.

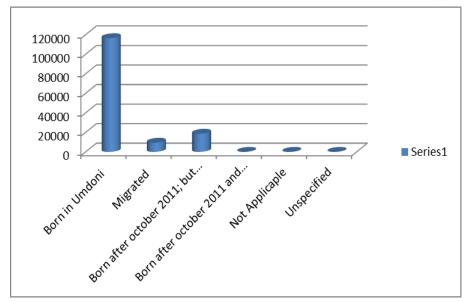


Figure 2.4.1: Migration Trends

This diagram attempts to show migration trends within Umdoni. The Municipality has over 116 000 residents born in Umdoni, about 6% of the Umdoni Population has migrated from other regions, provinces and other countries and have become residents of Umdoni.

From the figure it is clear that the majority of in-migration to Umdoni Local Municipality occurred during 2009 to 2010, this could be as a result of people migrating to this area as a result of possible employment opportunities linked to the industrial development at Park Rynie. For that same period (2009-2010) 386 people had moved to Ugu District. Possibly indicating that more elderly residents are moving towards the coast to enjoy a more scenic retirement than what the urban areas provide. Another possible

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 78 of 214



reason for migration to Ugu could be that people are seeking job opportunities that might be available in the Metropolitan (eThekwini) although they might not want to live in the city, therefore moving to Ugu, in order to still be in a comfortable commutable distance from eThekwini

## 2.5 Social Indicators

Table 13: SOCIO- ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Socio-Economic	1996	2001	2011	Source
	useholds and rvices	1		
Average Househo Size	l <b>d</b> 4,3	3,7	3,2	StatsSA & Dem.Board
Access to Piped Water	32%	37,3%	40,6%	Stats' & Dema. Board
Access to Electrici	ity 31%	66,3%	76,3%	StatsSA, Dem. Board
Access to Sanitati	on 5%	8%	34,2%	StatsSA Dem. Board
Tenure Status (% owned)	-	60%	57,3%	StatsSA
Education Status				
Literacy Rate	-	-	-	Dept. of Education.
No Schooling	5175	7342	4142	StatsSA
Primary	5964	6868	9370	StatsSA

Socio-Economic	r	1996	2001	2011	Source
Indicators		1990	2001	2011	Source
Teacher: Learn	er				
Ratio					
Secondary		9453	11091	29511	StatsSA
matric		5514	7521	15801	StasSA
Matric Pass Ra	te				Dept. Of Edu.
Completed Education	Higher	1794	2942	3748	StatsSA
	Employ	ment Status			
Unemploymen Rate(official)	t	4784	9810	8337	StatsSA
Unemploymen Rate(Youth)	t	26%	52%	43.3%	StatsSA, Dem.Board
Main Occupation	on	Elementary	Elementary	Elementary	StatsSA
	Income Status				
Indigent Households(be R800)		11337	11521	11032	StatsSA
Social Grants Recipients		-	31999 (year 2008)	32685 (year 2009)	SASSA
Gini Coefficie	nt	0.52	0.60	0.65	Dept. of Treasury

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **79** of **214** 



# 2.6 Demographics Key Findings Including Trends

The demographic and socio economic trends within Umdoni municipality indicate a number of changes that need to be considered when looking at longer term interventions. Below is a summary of those noteworthy trends.

Table 14: KEY FINDINGS

Demographic Area	Trend
Occupational group	Decline in profession by 9%
Age Groups	The average age group of the population is increasing.
Unemployment Rate	Increased from 25% in 1996 to 42% in 2001
Poverty	90% earn less than R800-00 per month.
Employability	Population not trained or skilled in areas potential demand may arise such as tourism and manufacturing
Labour absorption	Potential is poor. Economy appear to have labour surplus
Wages and sectors	Employment is in low wage sectors

# 3 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

Umdoni Municipality's focus is to improve knowledge, ability, skills and other talents for employees. This is achieved through training and development. The training and development aim to improve the performance and focuses on three main areas, namely, human resources management, quality improvement and career development. While training focuses on providing the knowledge and skills required for doing a particular job It also allows for future job's responsibilities by increasing an employee's capabilities. Furthermore, the Municipality is committed in a continuous process in which an individual progression and this focuses on mainly two areas, namely, career planning which involves activities to be performed by the employee as well as career management which generally focuses on the steps that the Municipality is taking to foster career development which is done through offering bursaries.

This Municipality also has initiatives to retain staff and is confident in sustaining such initiatives i.e. Provision of Bursaries to staff, Housing Provision/ Allowance and Trainings. The Municipality also has a Draft Employment Equity Plan that will be workshopped with the new municipal council and anticipated for adoption by June 2023 which outlines numerical goals and targets that will ensure fair distribution amongst race and gender.

Umdoni Municipality also provides effective and efficient labour relations support and is guided by Labour Relations Act as well as collective agreements concluded at National, Divisional and local Level. The Local Labour forum was established and sits as per the

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 80 of 214



year plan of meetings scheduled and the Forum creates a platform to maintain relations between employer and employees by addressing employee related issues as well as the consultation and bargaining process. office-bearer or employee of the Council, will be delegated to the Executive Committee.

## 3.1 Institutional Arrangements

Approval of key operational matters within the Municipality follows the following approval process, namely Management Committee (MANCO); Portfolio Committees, EXCO, and Council.

As per the adopted municipal delegation framework, the Municipal Manager will ensure that the delegation of functions or tasks to appropriate levels of staff is properly documented. Umdoni Local Municipality has the right to do anything reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, the effective exercise of its powers. It has all the powers assigned to it in terms of the Constitution as well as other relevant legislation. The executive and legislative authority of the Municipality vests in the Council. The Council will take all the decisions of the Municipality except:

Decisions on those matters that it has delegated to a delegated office bearer and Decisions on those matters that by law have been assigned to a political structure, Administrative Structure, Political office-bearer or employee of the Council.

The Council will exercise executive and legislative authority within the Municipal area only. All the powers of the Municipality that have not been reserved for the Council, or that have not been delegated to a political structure, Administrative Structure, political

#### 3.1.1 Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The first layer of committees is the Municipal Standing Committee on Public Accounts (MPAC) which consists of ordinary Councillors to oversee the expenditure of public funds in order to ensure the efficient and effective utilization of council resources and to enhance the political accountability of Council.

EXCO members account to MPAC on issues related to their portfolios. MPAC reports back to Council via the Speaker. The primary purpose of the municipal MPAC is to assist council to hold the executive and the municipal administration to account.

#### 3.1.2 Executive Committee

The second layer of committees is the EXCO which reports in terms of section 44 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 to the municipal council on decisions made in terms of its delegated powers as well as recommendations made on those issues the municipal council did not delegate to the EXCO. The EXCO consists of 7 Members plus the Speaker.

#### 3.1.3 Portfolio Committees

The third layer of committees is the Portfolio Committees (in terms of Section 80 of the Local government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998), which makes

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **81** of **214** 



recommendations to the EXCO and report back on resolutions taken in terms of its delegated powers.

All Portfolio Committees report to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee may refer a matter back to the Portfolio Committee for further consideration, amend or adopt the recommendations if it has delegated authority to do so, or submit its (Executive committee) recommendations to council. There are 5 (five) section 80 committees, namely:

- Infrastructure & Housing Portfolio Committee;
- Planning and Development Portfolio Committee;
- Community Services Portfolio Committee;
- Corporate Governance Portfolio Committee; and
- Finance Portfolio Committee.

#### 3.2 Powers and Functions

The powers and functions of Umdoni Municipality are derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and a range of local government legislation, and could be summarised as follows: -

**Table 15: POWERS AND FUNCTIONS** 

MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	Function Applicable to Umdoni Local Municipality (Yes /No)*
Constitution Scheduled 4, Part B functions:	
Air pollution	No
Building regulations	Yes
Child care facilities	No
Electricity and gas reticulation	No
Firefighting services	Yes
Local tourism	Yes
Municipal airports	No
Municipal planning	Yes
Municipal health services	No
Municipal public transport	Yes
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law.	No
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto.	No
Storm water management systems in the built-up areas	Yes
Trading regulations	Yes
Water and sanitation services limited to portable water supply system and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems	No
Beaches and amusement facilities	Yes
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Yes
Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	Yes
Cleansing	No
Control of public nuisances	Yes
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public.	No

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **82** of **214** 



MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	Function Applicable to Umdoni Local Municipality (Yes /No)*
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals.	No
Fencing and fences	No
Licencing of dogs	No
Licencing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public.	No
Local amenities	Yes
Local sport facilities	Yes
Markets	Yes
Municipal abattoirs	No
Municipal parks and recreation	Yes
Municipal roads	Yes
Noise pollution	Yes
Pounds	Yes
Public places	No
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste	Yes
disposal.	
Street trading	Yes
Street lighting	Yes
Traffic and parking	Yes

Although the Municipality is currently carrying out most of its assigned powers and functions it lacks this ability in certain areas, e.g. Street lighting (maintenance), Municipal Pound & Municipal Public Transport. The Municipality needs to consider various ways to respond to its responsibility of the functions, for example the Municipality should consider forming Public-Private Partnership where external agencies can be contracted to undertake these functions on a contract basis.

# 3.3 Organizational Structure

Umdoni Municipality organizational structure provides for six departments to be managed by the Municipal Manager. The organizational structure was last reviewed and adopted on the 30th of July 2022 to meet the current circumstances. The six municipal departments are as follows:

- Office of the Municipal Manager
- Technical Services
- Community Services
- Budget and Treasury Office
- Corporate Services
- Planning and Development

Each of these Departments is headed by a General Manager, who must ensure that services are effectively and efficiently delivered to the people of Umdoni Municipality. The municipal manager and her team of General managers hold weekly meetings to discuss key strategic service deliverables, and to offer guidance on achieving IDP goals. The administrative component is aligned with the six (6) National Key Performance Areas (named below); and they are linked to Back to Basic Pillars.

- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
- Basic Service Delivery
- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Good Governance and Public Participation
- Cross\_Cutting

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 83 of 214



The top administrative structure has no vacant positions. All Senior Management positions are currently occupied. Positions of Municipal Manager & Chief Financial Officer were filled in 2023.

# 3.4 Organogram

Council has a draft organogram in place that will ensure alignment to the municipal vision and mission as well as the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP that will be adopted in June 2022. The current organogram that is under review for 2023 / 2024 gives priority to service delivery and recruitment of key service delivery personnel so that service delivery is not hindered for our communities. The organogram provides detailed management hierarchy of all the departments in the municipality and the vacant positions and is attached as (Appendix A) of this document.

## 3.5 Human Resource Development

The Municipality's HR department shall be responsible for ensuring that:

The Municipality's employees contain suitable skills and competence to contribute towards the Municipality's strategic goals and objective of delivering sustainable solutions, advice and capacity building to the Municipality;

The Municipality makes optimum use of human resources and anticipates and manages surpluses and shortages of staff; and value is added to the following areas:

- a) human resource planning
- b) equal employment opportunity
- c) staffing (recruitment and selection)

- d) compensation and benefits
- e) employee and labour relations
- f) health, safety, and security
- g) human resource development
- h) job design
- i) performance management/ performance appraisal systems
- j) research and information systems
- k) training and development
- ) Organisational development
- n) Career development

#### 3.5.1 Skills Development and Training

The Municipality conducts a training needs survey and analysis of both Councillors and employees on an annual basis with a purpose of addressing the skill development needs. An annual training plan is formulated with the purpose of ensuring that training interventions are in line with the Workplace Skills Plan. An annual training budget is allocated for in-service training interventions and conditional educational grants. There has also been an intervention for unemployed graduates who volunteer their service to the Municipality. The Municipality in turn provides relevant training to its employees in line with their profession as well as the applicable subsistence and travelling allowance on a monthly basis. The Municipality has, through the Financial Management Grant (FMG) appointed five budget interns and one Budget and Compliance Manager who are allocated to the Finance department to ensure that the Municipality complies with relevant legislation

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 84 of 214



and legislated reporting requirements. COGTA has also addressed some of our capacity challenges by providing interns to our municipality in various departments such as Finance, Town Planning, Corporate Services, Technical Services and Housing section.

#### 3.5.2 Municipal Competency Levels for Senior Management

The Municipal Finance Management Act, Sections 83, 107 & 119 prescribe that the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers, the Chief Financial Officer and other financial officials of a municipality must meet the financial management competency levels prescribed by regulation. National Treasury issued regulations on Minimum Competency Levels on the 15 June 2007 the regulation prescribes the minimum competency levels for the following categories of employees: -

- Accounting Officers of Municipalities and Municipal entities;
- Chief Financial Officers of Municipalities and Municipal entities;
- Senior Managers of Municipalities and Municipal entities;
- Other Financial Officials of Municipalities and municipal entities; and
- Supply Chain Management Officials of Municipalities and Municipal entities.

The Accounting Officer and Senior Managers meet the financial management competency levels prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act Sections 83, 107 and 119. In 2019/2020 financial year 5 (five) Supply Chain Management and Financial staff members completed the competency assessment as per the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### 3.5.3 Leanership and Experiential Learning

In recognizing government's policy, the municipality has established a policy for the intake of unemployed graduates either in the form of Leanership, in-service training / experiential learning. The intakes are generally undertaken at the beginning of the financial year for a period of a year and learners are placed according to their field of study. The contract is then terminated at the end of the financial year or after a period of 18 months.

In – Service training has been designed to offer individuals experience in order to complete their qualifications whilst experiential learning is aimed at providing experience to those individuals that have completed their qualification. ICT therefore is understood that the above programme is not to be provided for a continuous period ideally such opportunities should also be afforded to other equally deserving individuals within Umdoni especially amongst the Youth.

For the period under review Umdoni Municipality has managed to offer 11 (Eleven) youth graduates with in-service training/experiential learning in various fields ranging from Finance, Public Management, Planning & Development as well as Customer Care and Public Participation. The Municipality affords all participants in – Service and Experiential learning a stipend of R3000 per month with the exception of Financial Interns that are paid a stipend as per the Provincial Treasury Regulations. The Stipends are aimed at covering their traveling costs.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 85 of 214



#### 3.5.4 Occupational Health and Safety

The Municipality reviewed and adopted the Occupational Health and Safety Policy in September 2019, the policy has been amended to be in line with the COVID-19 Regulations. Based on the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety the policy is aimed at ensuring that employee safety controls are in place with the view to guarantee employee health and safety in the work place. An Employee Wellness Programme has been established to strengthen the employer support to employees affected, infected by HIV/AIDS, COVID-19 and psychosocial and health related problems.

An Occupational Health & Safety Officer has been appointed and the Committee for Occupational Health and Safety has been revived to monitor compliance with the Occupational Health & Safety Act and meets guarterly.

#### 3.5.5 Recruitment and Selection

The Municipality has formulated a Draft Recruitment and Selection policy that was adopted by Council on September 2019 as means of tightening its recruitment strategy. The recruitment and selection policy and its implementation is aimed at matching the human resources to the strategic and operational needs of the Municipality and ensuring the full utilization and continued development of these employees.

All aspects of the staffing, structuring, recruitment, selection, interviewing and appointment of employees will be non-discriminatory and followed in a fair,

objective, consistent and transparent manner thereby reducing the risk of alleged Unfair Labour Practice.

#### 3.5.6 Exit and Termination Procedure

The main objective of the Exit and Termination procedure is to facilitate the effective administration associated with all circumstances of termination of employment with the Municipality. The main issues covered in the procedure are as follows:

- a) Resignation, retrenchment and dismissal
- b) Retirement
- c) Medical Boarding
- d) Death

#### 3.5.7 Human Resource Strategy

Managing people is a significant task and should be conducted in a professional manner. This HR Strategy sets out the Municipality's plans to ensure the recruitment, development and retention of the best quality staff in all departments in order to fulfil the Municipality's mission and vision and thereby meeting its strategic aims and objectives.

Human resources planning involves ensuring that the Municipality has the correct amount of employees, with the required composition and competencies, in the right places with functioning systems and structures that will allow the Municipality to be effective and efficient in delivering on its mandates.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 86 of 214



The aim of the HR Strategy and Plan is to set guidelines for strengthening leadership, planning and developing a municipal workforce that is skilled and driven to strive towards service excellence and in doing so attract and retain scarce and critical skills for the Municipality.

Umdoni Municipality has developed a Human Resources Strategic document, which was last reviewed by the council in 2019. The Human Resource Strategy was adopted by Council in September 2019. The strategic document was formulated to pursue the following objectives:

- To ensure recognition of excellent performance
- Training and Skills Development
- To this end, the Strategy is structured around the following key themes:
- Recruitment & Retention
- Reward System
- Training and Development
- Diversity & Equal Opportunities
- Performance Management
- Policy Framework
- The Human Resource Strategy was adopted in September 2019.

#### 3.5.8 Work Place Skills Plan

The Municipality has prepared the Draft Workplace Skills Plan (WSP), which incorporated the Skills Development Plan for the 2023/24 which is based on the

recommendations of the skills Audit process undertaken the Draft Work Place Skills Plan is in place and will be submitted to Local Government SETA by 30 April 2023. The skills Audit and training needs analysis and qualification profile of staff was conducted in the 2021 / 2022 Financial Year that has assisted in the formulation and development of the Work Place Skills Plan for 2022 / 2023 Financial Year.

## 3.5.9 Employment Equity Plan

Umdoni Municipality is currently reviewing its Employment Equity Plan; the Plan seeks to provide a framework for improving gender equity within the ranks of the Municipal workforce. There is also a need to ensure that implementation of the Plan and that is integrated and aligned to the Recruitment and Selection Policy. Umdoni Municipality has consciously acknowledged the serious need to address existing gaps on implementation of the Employment Equity Plan.

Table 16: HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		
Key Challenges	Proposed Interventions	
Work Place Safety	The Occupational Health and Safety Committee has been revived to monitor compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act.	
NON - Compliance with OHS Act:-	Convene Occupational Health & Safety Committees quarterly	

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 87 of 214



Labour Relations	Labour Unions needs to be educated on the difference between matters of consultation and matters of negotiation.  Establishment of LLF Sub-committees at Departmental Levels
Poor Performance Management Culture	Cascading of Performance Management to middle managers, supervisors and Superintendents to monitor and evaluate service delivery as well as create a culture of performance monitoring and reporting at lower levels.
Skills Development	The municipality has conducted a skills audit for the review of the 2023/2024 WSP that has identified and prioritized service delivery departments in capacitation or skills development programmes in order to meet the objectives of the IDP.

#### 3.5.10 Information and Communication Technology

Umdoni Municipality should embark on a municipal-wide integrated strategic ICT reform. The purpose of the Information Technology (ICT). Strategic Plan is to provide the municipality with a cohesive strategy to ensure that all the ICT initiatives strive towards a common goal, which in turn will ensure that optimal use is made of the ICT investments of the municipality.

Another purpose of the ICT Strategic Plan is to align the future direction of ICT with the Municipal objectives.

The three main areas to focus on will be:

Information Systems [IS]

The various software applications used by the organization to automate business processes.

Information Communication Technology [ICT]

The technology deployed to provide access to systems, information and people. Information Management [IM]

The responsibility for IS and IT, governance, staffing, etc.

The strategic plan will be updated and revised continuously because both the technology it is based on as well as the business needs it supports, are not static. The municipality proposed that it should be standard item on the agenda of the relevant portfolio Committee in order to will review the plan on a quarterly basis to ensure it remains current.

The following goals were identified:

Establish an ICT governance framework that supports and enables the business, delivers value and improves performance.

Design and implement formal controls over ICT systems to ensure the reliability of the systems and the availability, accuracy and protection of information.

Implement appropriate risk management activities to ensure that regular risk assessments, including consideration of ICT risks and fraud prevention, are conducted and that a risk strategy to address the risks is developed and monitored.

Table 17: ICT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS

Key Challenges	Proposed Interventions
ICT infrastructure and systems does not have proper ICT security and monitoring	Installation of centralised eset Antivirus and e-mail security

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **88** of **214** 



	Deployment of VoIP Telephone system to all Municipal sites
Municipality doesn't have an	utilize one service provider for telephone system services
integrated Telephone system	Implementation of geographical telephone numbers
	Installation of telephone system management (user codes and expenditure report per user
	Installation of CAT6 cables and Power over internet switches
Ageing ICT network	Deployment of server and monitoring of infrastructure
infrastructure	ICT Cloud hosting
	ICT infrastructure maintenance plan
	Backup generator
Lack of Website Management	Redesigning of municipal website
	Developing of SOP and forms to monitor the information uploaded

Table 18: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SWOT ANALYSIS

STRENGTHS	WEAKSNESES
-----------	------------

Institutional Systems in place Established and functional performance management systems All Top Management (sec 56) positions are filled. Workplace skills plan is being reviewed and implemented on an annual basis SDBIP in place and is reporting done on a monthly basis Adopted 2017/18 organisational structure Established and functional internal Audit Established customer care Unqualified Audit Outcome	Ad-hoc handling of increased legal matters Limited office space Dominance of males in management. Representation of women and the disabled in total staff complement. Weak knowledge management and institutional memory systems. Retention Strategy/Policy not in place Delays in the implementation of Job Evaluation Shortage of office furniture /equipment Policies outdated Vacant posts are not filled Capacity building workshops are being facilitated
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
establishing an electronic performance management system Clean Audit outcome High staff turn-over (institutional memory loss) Establishment of wellness centre Work Study Assessment on utilization of	Municipal financial constraints Established customer care Work overload on existing staff

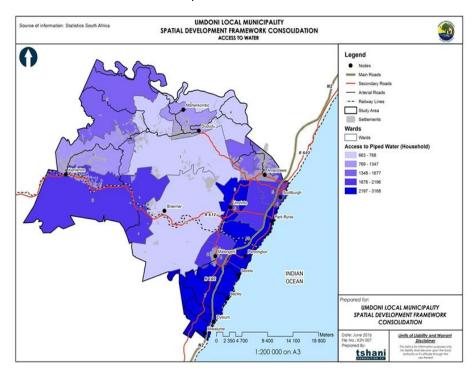
**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **89** of **214** 



## 4 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

#### 4.1 Water and Sanitation

The Umdoni Municipality is experiencing water shortage and disruption of services on a regular basis. The provision of water is the responsibility of the Ugu District Municipality although the Local Municipality is assisting in gathering of information and the development of a consolidated Infrastructure Plan to inform the Water Services Development Plan by providing information on backlogs and needs. This will assist the District to strategize the eradication of backlogs. The map below indicates access to water within the Umdoni Municipal Area.



It must be noted that there has been some improvement in the provision of safe drinking water within Umdoni area if comparing information from census 2001 and 2011. Deteriorating infrastructure and poor maintenance has seen a rise in poor access to water within our communities. Water complaints have also increased, the District has water tankers distributing water in rural areas where there are challenges of water, however the water tanker system is poorly managed and run as a result there are some community members and areas that go for a period of over three months without water and this has seen our communities going back to the roots of collecting water from rivers and dams. The table below indicates water demand and challenges with proposed programmes for each ward.

Table 19:WATER DEMAND AND CHALLENGES WITH PROPOSED PROGRAMMES FOR EACH WARD.

Ward No.	Water	Responsibility
	Demand/Programme/Proposed	
	Project	
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,,11,14,16,17,18	Maintenance of Existing water	UGU District Municipality
&19	infrastructure (Standpipes,	
	Pumps & Reservoirs)	
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,14,16,17,18	Installation of Borehole Systems	UGU District Municipality
&19		
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,14,16,17,18	x3 Water Tankers per Ward to	UGU District Municipality
&19	provide water (x3 per week)	
1	Installation of 15 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
2	Installation of 10 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality

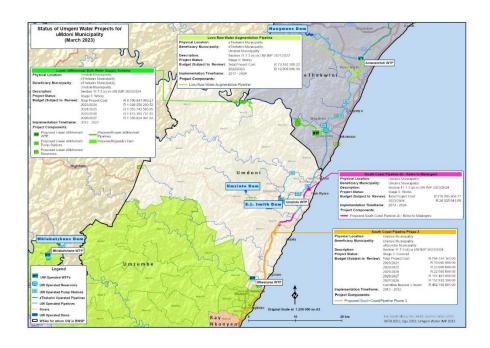
20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 90 of 214



Ward No.	Water	Responsibility
	Demand/Programme/Proposed	
	Project	
3	Installation of 24 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
4	Installation of 5 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
5	Installation of 20 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
6	Installation of 10 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
7	Installation of 30 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
8	Installation of 18 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
9	Installation of 30 Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
10	Maintenance and visual	UGU District Municipality
	identification of Fire Hydrants	
10, 11, 12, 13 & 15	Upgrading of Water Control	UGU District Municipality
	Systems	
10, 11, 12, 13 & 15	Rectification and Extension of the	UGU District Municipality
	Water Billing System to ensure	
	accurate billing	
10, 11, 12, 13 & 15	Upgrade and Maintenance of	UGU District Municipality
	Water Reticulation Systems	
10,11,12,13 & 15	Upgrade to Bulk Water Supply to	UGU District Municipality
	ensure continuous provision of	
	water	
12	Installation of 5 Standpipes in	UGU District Municipality
	Informal Settlements	
16	Maintenance of existing	UGU District Municipality
	Standpipes	

Ward No.	Water Demand/Programme/Proposed Project	Responsibility
17	Maintenance of Existing water infrastructure/Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
18	Maintenance of existing Standpipes	UGU District Municipality
19	Maintenance of existing Standpipes	UGU District Municipality

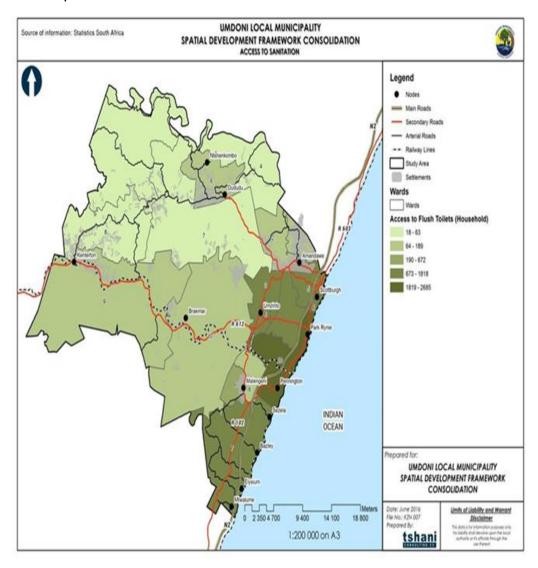
#### **UMGENI WATER INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**



20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 91 of 214



Map 4.1.1.1



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **92** of **214** 



There has been a major improvement in the delivery of Basic Services such as Sanitation in the Umdoni Municipal Area even though some areas lack adequate sanitation however; the data above shows figures that delivery of this service to the people has improved. In 2016 it shows that less than 2000 households have no access to sanitation and this is a call to the UGU District Municipality to come forward with plans to address these challenges within the Municipality. After 20 years of Democracy all Households should have access to Sanitation. People who still use the Bucket System have decreased from, 552 to 504 in 2016. The number of people utilizing Flush Toilets has increased as well.

The basic services are a challenge as they involve a number of stakeholders, with Umdoni Municipality being the recipient for some and the implementing agent for others. UGU District municipality is the service provider for the water and sanitation infrastructure.

Wards 11, 12, 13, 10 and 15 are well served with water borne sewerage disposal or by septic tanks. Though some informal settlements have been serviced with Sanitec temporary toilets they require regular maintenance and pumping. The more rural nature of wards 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 14, 16, 17, 18 & 19 is highlighted by the predominant use of pit latrines (with or without vents) for the purpose of sewage disposal. The table below indicates the demand in sanitation in form of pit latrines and maintenance of existing infrastructure requirements at ward level.

TABLE 20:THE DEMAND IN SANITATION IN FORM OF PIT LATRINES AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIREMENTS AT WARD LEVEL.

Ward No.	Sanitation	Responsibility
	Demand/Project/Programme	
1	Installation of 320 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
2	Installation of 2490 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
3	Installation of 3150 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
4	Installation of 1350 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
5	Installation of 3750 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
6	Installation of 1535 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
7	Installation of 300 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
8	Installation of 175 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
9	Installation of 80 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
10	Upgrading and Maintenance of Waste	UGU District Municipality
	Water Treatments Plants	
10	Extension of Water Borne Sewers	UGU District Municipality
	(Park Rynie North, Park Rynie South	
	& Kelso)	
10	Upgrade and Maintenance of the	UGU District Municipality
	Water Borne Sewer Reticulation to	
	alleviate sewer overflows	
11	Installation of 2450 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
11	Pumping & Regular Drainage of	UGU District Municipality
	Sanitec toilets installed in Informal	
	Settlements	

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 93 of 214



Ward No.	Sanitation Demand/Project/Programme	Responsibility
12	Pumping & Regular Drainage of Sanitec toilets installed in Informal Settlements	UGU District Municipality
14	Installation of 3000 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
15	Upgrading and Maintenance of Water Treatments Plants	UGU District Municipality

# 4.2 Solid Waste Management

Part of Vulamehlo LM was merged into Umdoni LM in August 2016. The scope of waste refusal collection has been increased from 10 wards to 19 wards.

Recycling plastic bags and bins were also provided to the Umdoni Retirement Village, Umdoni Conservancy and Umdoni Christian Centre. The refuse bags are also distributed to indigent households as per the indigent register through ward councillors to be utilized when illegal dumping is cleared and cleansing of the streets during the day and night thus creating more job opportunities through the EPWP Programme.

Refuse removal is offered in urban, peri-urban and rural areas with a total of 22 800 benefiting from the refuse removal service. The municipality collects refuse removal daily in businesses and CBDs and once a week in residential areas. Rural areas are serviced in a form of skip removal with about 56 skips strategically located in rural areas and peri-urban areas. 10 skips have been damaged due to community unrests.

Ward No.	Sanitation Demand/Project/Programme	Responsibility
16	Installation of 500 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
17	Installation of 400 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
18	Installation of 3210 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality
19	Installation of 4275 Pit Latrines	UGU District Municipality

Waste service is one of the key service delivery areas of the municipality. It includes services such as: -

- Kerbside refuse collection (domestic) once a week in residential areas
- Removal of waste in the Central Business District (Umzinto and Scottburgh) on a weekly basis.
- Street sweeping in the residential area, Pennington, Park Rynie and Ifafa Glebe 5 days per week.
- Ablutions are cleaned daily in the CBDs area and twice a week in informal settlements.

According to the Umdoni Waste Management Plan a total number of 22 800 of households receive the waste collection service. 64% percent of households in the Umdoni Municipal area receive refuse removal services.

#### 4.2.1 Humberdale Landfill Site

The Humberdale landfill site (hereinafter refers to as "The site") was commissioned and has been in operation since February 2002. The site is operated under the permit that was issued by Department of Water Affairs and Forest which has now

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 94 of 214



changed to Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation (DWS) on the 25 October 1996 as a G:SB+, permit reference (16/2/7VU803/D3/P248) amended to permit number (B33/2/1980/P248). The site is only receiving general waste. The site was designed with 244 000m3 airspace and expected monthly deposition rate of 2000m3 equating to an expected lifespan of 10 years. The actual deposition rates have been lower than expected lifespan of the site has been extended by an additional 7 to 8 years.

The site is formally described as portion 16 of the farm Humberdale No. 17270-ET, the entire site is approximately 117 527m2, with phase 1 cell being approximately 3 hectares in size. The phase 2 cell will be situated to the North of the existing phase 1 cell and will be approximately 2 hectares in extent. The site is fully fenced with the gate and weighbridge.

The Mashabala (PTY) LTD was appointed by Municipality to undertake the operation and maintenance of phase 01 of the landfill site, under the conditions of the waste management permit that was issued by DWS. The site has recycling bay, where the recyclable materials are separated and sent to the recyclers. The site also receives florescent tubes and batteries; this types of waste are put in the drum once they are full they are then sent to a Hazardous landfill site in Durban.

The implementing Agent for phase 2 of the Humberdale landfill site project appointed by the Environmental Affairs is Pravin Amar Development Planning under the Waste Management Licence Conditions that was issued by Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) dated 19/02/2015 licence no: DC21/WML/0019/2014. The phase 2 has been completed and formally

handed over to municipality for maintenance and operation. The site has got leachate dam and storm water dam.

The municipality had a fire incident that has led to a need for a study to be undertaken to verify the lifespan of phase 1 of the landfill site. Phase 2 of the landfill site is currently not operational due to phase 1 not having reached its full capacity. Phase 2 construction has been completed, however due to heavy rains and floods the phase 2 site access road was damaged and washed away. The Phase 2 Berm has also collapsed. The costing for phase 2 was conducted to maintain the landfill site phase 2 so that ICT can be operational. An amount of R3 500 000 is required to maintain phase 2 of the landfill site.

Table 21: WASTE MANAGEMENT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION

WASTE MANAGEMENT	
Key Challenges	Proposed Interventions
Lack of Recycling initiatives implemented by	Provision of Recycling bags at source of refuse collection (Businesses & Residential)
the Municipality	Separate collection of Recyclable & Non-Recyclable Waste
	Processing of Non-Recyclables at the Landfill Site
	Processing of Recyclables at a facility within the Landfill Site/other appropriate site
	Conduct Environmental Awareness and Recycling campaigns quarterly

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **95** of **214** 



	Development of Waste Management Plan that will have clear strategies and recommendations with regards to Recycling initiatives for implementation
Maintenance of Humberdale Landfill Site Access Road	Formalizing and Upgrading of Humberdale Road from Gravel to Asphalt
Service Delivery Fleet/Waste Management aged Fleet	The Municipality has decentralise fleet and has developed a Fleet Maintenance Plan that will be monitored and evaluated through the portfolio committees and prioritization has been given to service delivery vehicles.
Not all households within the Municipality have access to the refuse removal service	Procurement of Skips for wards that have no access to refuse removal and placement of these skips in strategic points throughout rural wards to extend the refuse collection service
Umzinto Town/CBD is not in a desirable state	The Municipality conducts Umzinto Clean-Up campaigns quarterly through the introduction of a shift system utilizing the Thuma Mina Green Deeds Programme to improve the state of Umzinto CBD

## 4.3 Transport Infrastructure

#### 4.3.1 Road Network

Primary access to Umdoni Municipality is achieved through the N2. The N2 is the main access route to the South Coast tourism region and serves to link Umdoni with towns and cities as far afield as Port Shepstone in the south and Durban in the north. ICT is also a major link route between the KwaZulu-Natal and the Eastern Cape Province. Development along this corridor is subject to the rules and regulations of the South African National Roads Agency (SANRAL). Future initiatives to take

advantage of the opportunities this corridor presents to Umdoni Municipality should be in line with the SANRAL requirements and enhance the role of the N2 as limited access trade route. Importantly, it also presents an opportunity for high levels of visibility and accessibility as it is located on a busy national route. This route is set to become more important in the national and provincial spatial economy with the development of the N2 Wild Coast Toll Road. The Old Main Road (MR3/R102) forms a secondary movement corridor, which links coastal towns and main road 612 runs from Park Rynie inland to Umzinto North and onwards to Braemar, Highflats and Ixopo. The provincial road network presents a high proportion of the road network in

The road infrastructure within Umdoni is deteriorating due to the life span and lack of routine maintenance having a major impact on the damaged roads. Most of the rural access roads are gravel and therefore require constant maintenance. Whilst certain urban roads are often characterized by potholes, the municipality also has a number of roads which are a responsibility of the department of Transport. The municipality must also pay attention to the storm water drainage system.

The municipality has a potential in terms of enhancing its transportation network it's located along major transport routes and the railway line. The primary mode of Transport is public transport that being rail, bus and taxi. The Municipality is well serviced with commuter rail services which consist of the line from Durban, Scottburgh Park Rynie and Pennington. The taxi and bus route system provides extensive coverage throughout the municipality however, it must be stated that there are areas that are still not accessible to transport. The Municipality needs to engage

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **96** of **214** 



the Department of Transport to prioritize public transport routes during their budgeting process.

#### 4.3.2 Taxi Ranks

Umdoni Local Municipality has four Taxi Ranks namely:

Umzinto taxi Rank: this is a formal off-street rank, is swamped by the huge numbers of operator vehicles, which clog all aisles, and approaches to the rank. ICT does have vehicle and passenger shelters and a paved surface. There is no holding area. Scottburgh Taxi Rank: This rank is formally developed on-street with passenger shelters and a paved surface. Municipal ablutions are available nearby.

Amandawe Taxi Rank: This taxi rank is located at the intersection of roads P188 and P197 on private land. This rank is defined as an informal commuter rank with no amenities provided. There is a newly constructed rank nearby, which is not being used. Sibiya Taxi Rank: This rank is located to the north of the Amandawe rank in the same rural area. It is an informal ranking area with no amenities.

#### 4.3.3 Railway Network

The metropolitan rail system serving the EThekwini area, with its terminus at Durban Station, only touches the northern extremity of the Ugu area with three stations (Kelso, Park Rynie and Scottburgh) inside the Umdoni. Although the south coast railway line is electrified and in use by Spoornet as far as Port Shepstone, no commuter services are offered south of the three stations mentioned. According to

the figures provided by Metrorail, the daily average number of passengers, (7-day week) from each station, is as follows:

Scottburgh: 949 passengers.

Park Rynie: 759 passengers; and

Kelso: 244 passengers

Table 22:ROAD AND STORM WATER KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION

ROADS & STORMWATER		
Key Challenges	Proposed Interventions	
Lack of Routine maintenance of our Roads & Stormwater network	The Municipality needs to review the Road Maintenance Plan that is currently in place	
Severe Rutting & Potholes	The municipality will procure slurry seal in order to help preserve and protect the underlying pavement structure and provide a new driving surface in roads that are in critical condition in urban wards.	
Lack of Roads Maintenance Fleet to conduct routine maintenance and the municipality is reliant on hiring of roads maintenance plant/fleet	The municipality will make budget provision for the repairs/leasing of heavy machinery to ensure the maintenance of our rural roads.  The municipality will also procure tools and materials to ensure functionality of the roads & Stormwater section that will enable it to conduct routine maintenance, pothole patching and rehabilitation of roads internally.	

Table 23: SERVICE DELIVERY REQUIREMENT BY WARD

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 97 of 214

IDP REF	Ward	Voting	Project Name	Funding Source	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
NUMBER	No.	District		Internal/External	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
BSD/1	1	Nkanini	Construction of Steep Hills in all access roads	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/2	1	Nkanini	Upgrading of Jiza Road steep hill from Gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/3	1	Miso	Quarry & Regravelling of Ngodini Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/4	1	Sivelile	Upgrading of Mushana Road from gravel to Asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/5	1	Mtholi	Quarry & Regravelling of all Access Roads in Mtholi	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/6	1	Lembe	Quarry & Regravelling of Bhudubhudu Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/7	1	Lembe	Upgrading of Mzimlilo Road from gravel to asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/8	2	Bhewula	Upgrading of Bhewula Road from Gravel to Asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/9	2	Mceleni	Upgrading of Mdabuka Road steep hills from Gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					
BSD/10	2	Siyathuthuka	Upgrading of Mabhongo Access Road steep hills from gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					



				With Water
BSD/11	2	Shukumisa	Upgrading of Mthembu Road steep hill from Gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/12	2	Shukumisa	Quarry & Regravelling of Umkomaas River Access Roads	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/13	2	Ophondweni	Rehabilitation of Gqosha Bridge and Regravelling of Gqosha Access Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/14	2	Nduduma	Upgrading of Buhlebezwe Access Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/15	2	Nduduma	Quarry & Regravelling of Ngobolo Access Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/16	2	Twostick	Upgrading of Twostick Road from gravel to Asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/17	2	TwoStick	Upgrading of Steep Hills of TwoStick Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/19	2	Mceleni	Upgrading of Odidini Steep Hills from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/19	2	Bhewula	Upgrading of Bhewula Road steep Hills from Gravel to Asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/20	2	Bhewula	Rehabilitation of Mbhizana Bridge	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/21	2	Siyathuthuka	Quarry & Regravelling of 2020 Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/22	2	Siyathuthuka	Upgrading of Steep Hill on Mabhongo Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP



				ANAMA ANAMONIA
BSD/23	2	Shukumisa	Quarry & Regravelling of Maromeni Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/24	2	Shukumisa	Construction of new access road leading to Hlabathini Deep Tank	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/25	2	Shukumisa	Quarry & Regravelling of Access Roads	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/26	2	Sangqulo	Upgrading of Steep Hills on Ngongoma Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/27	2	Sangqulo	Upgrading of steep hills on Matendeni Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/28	2	Ophondweni	Upgrading of Steep Hills on Ophondweni Road from Gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/29	2	Khakhame	Upgrading of Steep Hills on all access roads from Gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/30	2	Nduduma	Quarry & Regravelling of Mcanzi Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/31	3	Nhlanyeza	Upgrading of Mabheleni Road steep hills from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/32	3	Nhlanyeza	Upgrading of Mabheleni Road from gravel to asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/33	3	Nhlanyeza	Upgrading of Steep Hills on Nhlanyeza Road from Gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/34	3	Nhlanyeza	Upgrading of Ngcece Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 100 of 214



BSD/35	3	Bhewula	Upgrading of Bhewula Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hills from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			Concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/36	3	Bhewula	Upgrading of Mabetha Road	External :-Municipal			
			from Gravel to Asphalt	Infrastructure Grant			
			·	(MIG)			
BSD/37	3	Skebheni	Upgrading of Skebheni Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hills from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/38	3	Zembeni	Upgrading of Tafuleni Road	External :-Municipal			
		Tribal	Steep Hills from Gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/39	3	Zembeni	Upgrading of Mbanda Road	External :-Municipal			
		Tribal	steep hills from Gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			Concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/40	3	Zembeni	Upgrading of Nyongweni Access	External :-Municipal			
		Tribal	Road Steep Hill from Gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			Concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/41	3	Zembeni	Upgrading of Ntabaskobho Road	External :-Municipal			
		Tribal	Steep Hill from Gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			Concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/42	3	Zembeni	Upgrading of KwaMfundisi Road	External :-Municipal			
		Tribal	Steep Hill from Gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			Concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/43	3	Zembeni	Upgrading of Njilo Road Steep	External :-Municipal			
		Tribal	Hill from Gravel to Concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/44	3	Zembeni	Upgrading of Ngwane Road	External :-Municipal			
		Tribal	Steep Hill from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant			
			Concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/45	3	Nkampula	Upgrading of Mqadi Road Steep	External :-Municipal			
			Hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/46	3	Nkampula	Upgrading of Mhoqa Road Steep	External :-Municipal			
			Hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP



BSD/47	3	Nhlonhlweni	Upgrading of Ngodoyi Road Steep Hill from Gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/48	4	Qwembe	Quarry & Regravelling on Tony Zuma Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/49	4	Qwembe	Steep Hill Upgrade on Mabutho Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/50	4	Qwembe	Steep Hill Upgrade on Sgwaza Road from Gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/51	4	Qwembe	Steep Hill upgrade on Mabhala Road from Gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/52	4	Qwembe	Quarry & Regravelling on Ngabiso Nsele Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/53	4	Qwembe	Quarry & Regravelling on Govu Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/54	4	Bhadane	Construction of Bridge on Khawula Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/55	4	Bhadane	Upgrade of Mngadi Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/56	4	Bhadane	Regravelling of Lundi Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/57	4	Bhadane	Upgrade of Bambingane Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 102 of 214



4	Bhadane	Quarry & Regravelling of Zama	External :-Municipal					
		Zama Road						
4	Bhadane	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal					
		Mbumbe Sfundo Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Bhadane	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal					
		Makhekhe Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Bhadane	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal					
		Ngamula Road	Infrastructure Grant					
		·	(MIG)					
4	Bhadane	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal					
		Ntobeko Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Mqangqala	Upgrade of Ncezu road Steep	External :-Municipal					
		hill from gravel to concrete and	Infrastructure Grant					
		installation of stormwater pipes	(MIG)					
4	Mqangqala	Quarry & Regravelling of Frank	External :-Municipal					
		Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Mqangqala	Quarry & Regravelling of						
	-	Mkwane Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Mqangqala	Quarry & Regravelling of Chiliza	External :-Municipal					
		Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Mqangqala	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal					
		Ntabinamandla Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Mqangqala	Quarry & Regravelling of Etsheni	External :-Municipal					
		Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
4	Mqangqala	Quarry & Regravelling of Budget	External :-Municipal					
		Road	Infrastructure Grant					
			(MIG)					
	4 4 4 4 4	4 Bhadane 4 Bhadane 4 Bhadane 4 Bhadane 4 Mqangqala	Zama Road  A Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Mbumbe Sfundo Road  Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Makhekhe Road  Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Nqamula Road  Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Ntobeko Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Ntobeko Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Frank Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Frank Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Mkwane Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Chiliza Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Ntabinamandla Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Etsheni Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Etsheni Road  Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Budget	Zama Road   Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	A Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Mbumbe Sfundo Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Makhekhe Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Upgrade of Ncezu road Steep hill from gravel to concrete and installation of stormwater pipes External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Frank Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Chiliza Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Etsheni Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Etsheni External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  4 Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Etsheni External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  5 External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  6 External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  7 External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  8 External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  8 External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  9 External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	Zama Road   Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	A Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Mbumbe Sfundo Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Makhekhe Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Makhekhe Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Nqamula Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Bhadane Quarry & Regravelling of Ntobeko Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Upgrade of Ncezu road Steep hill from gravel to concrete and installation of stormwater pipes (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Frank Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Frank Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of Chiliza Road Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  A Mqangqala Quarry & Regravelling of External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	Zama Road   Infrastructure Grant (MIG)



BSD/70	4	Mpambanyoni	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal			
			Mncwabe Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/71	4	Mpambanyoni	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal			
			Shandu Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/72	4	Mpambanyoni	Upgrading of Duma Road steep	External :-Municipal			
		'	hill from Gravel to Concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/73	4	Mpambanyoni	Regravelling of Mpambanyoni	External :-Municipal			
			Hall Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/74	4	Mpambanyoni	Quarry & Regravelling of Mbhele	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/75	4	Kenterton	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal			
			Mtambo Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/76	4	Kenterton	Quarry & Regravelling of Russel	External :-Municipal			
			Maphanga Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/777	4	Kenterton	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal			
			Mayibuye Mbumbe Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/78	4	Kenterton	Installation of Stormwater	External :-Municipal			
			Management System on	Infrastructure Grant			
			Kenterton School Road	(MIG)			
BSD/79	4	Manyuswa	Upgrade of Steep Hill on Moyeni	External :-Municipal			
			Road from Gravel to Concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/80	4	Manyuswa	Regravelling of Diamond Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/81	4	Manyuswa	Regravelling of Hlongwa Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP

## UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP

.00	MI MUNICIPAL	
JMDO		7
		١
		y
	1	-
Cara	HOOM	

BSD/82	4	Manyuswa	Regravelling of Mbhedeuyajika	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/83	4	Manyuswa	Regravelling of Namathela Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/84	5	Sizophumelela	Upgrading of Bhadane Road	External :-Municipal			
			from Gravel to Asphalt	Infrastructure Grant			
			·	(MIG)			
BSD/85	5	Sizophumelela	Upgrading of Bhadane Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **105** of **214** 

BSD/86	5	Sizophumelela	Quarry & Regravelling of Bhadane Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/87	5	Vukaphi	Construction of Mgenge Bridge on Mgenge Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/88	5	Vukaphi	Upgrade of Nongoloza Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/89	5	Vukaphi	Quarry & Regravelling of St Petros Church Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/90	5	Vukaphi	Quarry & Regravelling of Vukaphi School Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/91	5	Vukaphi	Upgrading of Bridge to Vukaphi Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/92	5	Vukaphi	Upgrade of Steep Hill on Sphapheme Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/93	5	Vukaphi	Regravelling of Egoli Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/94	5	Mayfield	Installation of Stormwater Pipes on Mzalwane Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/95	5	Mayfield	Upgrade of steep hill on Moba Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD96	5	Sizophumelela	Quarry & Regravelling of Shange Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/97	5	Sizophumelela	Quarry & Regravelling of Mzobe Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)



		-		Table A VASE
BSD/98	5	Himmelburgh	Quarry & Regravelling of Duma Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/99	5	Himmelburgh	Quarry & Regravelling of Mbelu Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/100	5	Zamani	Quarry & Regravelling of Mbulula Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/101	5	Zamani	Upgrading of Mathozela Road Steep Hill from Gravel to Concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/102	6	Mbungulu	Upgrading of Mndaweni Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/103	6	Mbungulu	Quarry & Regravelling of Vezi Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/104	6	Mbungulu	Quarry & Regravelling of Shezi Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/105	6	Mbungulu	Quarry & Regravelling of Myeza Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/106	6	Mbungulu	Quarry & Regravelling of Ngogoma Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/107	6	Mbungulu	Quarry & Regravelling of Hlongwane Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/108	6	Mbungulu	Quarry & Regravelling of Y Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/109	6	Mbungulu	Quarry & Regravelling of Ndlovu Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **107** of **214** 



6	Mysie Land			
		concrete	(MIG)	
6	Mysieland	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
		Mbabala Road	Infrastructure Grant	
			(MIG)	
6	Mysieland	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
		Myeza Road	Infrastructure Grant	
			(MIG)	
6	Mysieland	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
		Ngwane Road	Infrastructure Grant	
			(MIG)	
6	Mysieland	Quarry & Regravelling of Ngidi	External :-Municipal	
		Road	Infrastructure Grant	
			(MIG)	
6	Mysieland	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
		Ngcobo Road		
			(MIG)	
6	Mysieland	Quarry & Regravelling of Duma	External :-Municipal	
		Road		
6	Mistake Farm			
		Foyo Mbutho Road from gravel	Infrastructure Grant	
		to concrete		
6	Mistake Farm	Construction of Gabion Baskets	External :-Municipal	
		on Vincent Road	Infrastructure Grant	
			(MIG)	
6	Mistake Farm	Construction of Bridge on	External :-Municipal	
		Dovoza Road	Infrastructure Grant	
			(MIG)	
6	Mistake Farm	Construction of x2 Bridges on	External :-Municipal	
		Golvane Road	Infrastructure Grant	
			(MIG)	
6	Mistake Farm	Construction of Bridge to join	External :-Municipal	
		Foyo Mbutho and Vincent Road	Infrastructure Grant	
		-	(MIG)	
	6 6 6 6 6 6	6 Mysieland 6 Mistake Farm 6 Mistake Farm 6 Mistake Farm	steep hill from gravel to concrete  6 Mysieland Quarry & Regravelling of Mbabala Road  6 Mysieland Quarry & Regravelling of Myeza Road  6 Mysieland Quarry & Regravelling of Ngwane Road  6 Mysieland Quarry & Regravelling of Ngwane Road  6 Mysieland Quarry & Regravelling of Ngcobo Road  6 Mysieland Quarry & Regravelling of Ngcobo Road  6 Mysieland Quarry & Regravelling of Duma Road  6 Mistake Farm Upgrading of Steep Hills on Foyo Mbutho Road from gravel to concrete  6 Mistake Farm Construction of Gabion Baskets on Vincent Road  6 Mistake Farm Construction of Bridge on Dovoza Road  6 Mistake Farm Construction of S2 Bridges on Golvane Road  6 Mistake Farm Construction of Bridge to join	Steep hill from gravel to concrete



BSD/122	6	Mistake Farm	Upgrade of Steep Hills on	External :-Municipal	
			Shozi & Nduna Road from	Infrastructure Grant	
			gravel to concrete	(MIG)	
BSD/123	6	Mistake Farm	Quarry & Regravelling of Mzizi	External :-Municipal	
			Road	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/124	6	Mahlathini	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
			Myeza Road	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/125	6	Mahlathini	Upgrade of Steep Hill on Khathi	External :-Municipal	,
			Road from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant	
			_	(MIG)	
BSD/126	6	Mahlathini	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
			Shembe Road	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/127	6	Mahlathini	Quarry & Regravelling of Shozi	External :-Municipal	
			Nduna Road	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/128	6	Mahlathini	Upgrade of Chiliza Road steep	External :-Municipal	
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/129	6	Mahlathini	Upgrade of Nuza Road steep	External :-Municipal	
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/130	6	Braemar	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
			Amavenya Road	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/131	6	Braemar	Upgrading of steep hill on	External :-Municipal	
			Kwasqwayi Road from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant	
			concrete	(MIG)	
BSD/132	6	Braemar	Upgrading of Steep Hill on	External :-Municipal	
			Mbhaca Road from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant	
			concrete	(MIG)	
BSD/133	6	Braemar	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal	
			Mazubane Road	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **109** of **214** 



BSD/134	6	Braemar	Upgrading of Nkanini Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/135	6	Braemar	Upgrading of Duma Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/136	6	Braemar	Quarry & Regravelling of Myandu Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/136	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of 5 Steep Hills on Mapitoli Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/138	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Steep Hills on Khathi Road from gravel to concrete and maintenance and installation stormwater management system	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/139	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of steep hills on Shangase road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/140	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Mashilomu Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/141	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Long Beach Road from gravel to asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/142	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Sbu Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/143	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Khoza Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/144	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Gumede Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 110 of 214



BSD/145	7	Khuphuka	Unarading of Manaethini Dood	External - Municipal	
BSD/145	1	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Mangathini Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
			from gravel to Asphalt	(MIG)	
BSD/146	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Thafeni Road	External :-Municipal	
B3D/ 140	1	Kilupiluka	from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant	
			nom graver to concrete	(MIG)	
BSD/147	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Ntabeni Road	External :-Municipal	
D3D/14/	,	Ппирпика	from Gravel to Concrete	Infrastructure Grant	
			Hom Graver to Concrete	(MIG)	
BSD/148	7	Khuphuka	Upgrading of Duma Road steep	External :-Municipal	
2027110	•	- inapriana	hill from Gravel to Concrete	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/149	7	Phase 1	Maintenance of Stormwater	External :-Municipal	
			Management System on Phase	Infrastructure Grant	
			1 Road & Installation of Speed	(MIG)	
			Humps		
BSD/150	7	Phase 1	Maintenance of all concrete	External :-Municipal	
			access roads	Infrastructure Grant	
		<u> </u>		(MIG)	
BSD/151	7	Sezela	Rehabilitation of Beach Road	External :-Municipal	
				Infrastructure Grant	
DCD/452	7	Carala	Linear ding of Willow Dood from	(MIG)	
BSD/152	1	Sezela	Upgrading of Willow Road from	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
			Gravel to Asphalt	(MIG)	
BSD/153	7	Ifafa Beach	Rehabilitation of Marine Drive	External :-Municipal	
BOD/ 100	,	(Bazley)	and Stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant	
		(Buzioy)	una otomwator maintonanoo	(MIG)	
BSD/154	7	Ifafa Beach	Rehabilitation of Ridge Road	External :-Municipal	
	•		and Stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant	
				(MIG)	
BSD/155	7	Ifafa Beach	Rehabilitation of Ifafa Beach	External :-Municipal	
			Road and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant	
			maintenance	(MIG)	

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **111** of **214** 



		<b>T</b>	1	
BSD/156	7	Elysium	Rehabilitation of Elysium Main	External :-Municipal
			Road and Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant
			Maintenance	(MIG)
BSD/157	7	Coveway	Rehabilitation of Coveway	External :-Municipal
			Road and Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant
			maintenance	(MIG)
BSD/158	7	Coveway	Rehabilitation of Buccaneer	External :-Municipal
			Walk Road and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant
			maintenance	(MIG)
BSD/159	8	GDP	Upgrading of Maphumulo Road	External :-Municipal
			steep hill from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant
			concrete	(MIG)
BSD/160	8	P4	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal
			Mkhubane Road and	Infrastructure Grant
			Stormwater maintenance	(MIG)
BSD/161	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Upgrading of Bholokodo 1	External :-Municipal
			Road steep hill from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant
			concrete	(MIG)
BSD/162	8	Nkombo	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal
			Maintenance on Nkombo Road	Infrastructure Grant
				(MIG)
BSD/163	8	Section 16	Upgrade of Mnguni Road from	External :-Municipal
			Gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant
				(MIG)
BSD/164	8	Bongumbhele	Upgrading of Bongumbhele	External :-Municipal
			Road steep hills from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant
			concrete	(MIG)
BSD/165	8	Golokodo	Upgrading of Chiliza Road	External :-Municipal
			steep hill from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant
			concrete	(MIG)
BSD/166	8	P4	Construction of Bridge on Shozi	External :-Municipal
			Road	Infrastructure Grant
				(MIG)
BSD/167	8	P4	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal
			Zungu Road	Infrastructure Grant
				(MIG)

## UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP

JAD	MUNICIPALIA	
JI. X		
-	The same of the sa	
Car	Tio UDON	

BSD/168	8	Nkombo	Upgrading of Goba Road steep hill from Gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/169	8	Bongumbhele	Upgrading of Nkosini Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/170	8	Section 16	Upgrading of Zondi Road Steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
B\$D/171	8	Section 16	Quarry & Regravelling of Ngcobo Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/172	8	Golokodo	Upgrading of Ngubo Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
BSD/173	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Stormwater Management maintenance on Mtolo & Shange Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **113** of **214** 



BSD/174	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Upgrade of Shange Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/175	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Upgrade of Gobhozi Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/176	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Upgrade of steep hill on Vusisizwe Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/177	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Upgrade of Beneva Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/178	9	Sihle	Upgrade of Mkhukhwini Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/179	9	Sihle	Upgrade of Mqongqo Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/180	9	Sihle	Quarry & Regravelling of Zwelisha Road and installation of V-Drains	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/181	9	Sihle	Upgrading of Mancwane Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/182	9	Sihle	Upgrade of Sibiya Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/183	9	Sihle	Upgrading of Mgwempisi Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/184	9	Sihle	Widening of Beneva Road (Mbhele Road)	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **114** of **214** 



DCD/40E		Mafilhini	Harmadian of Naturani Dana	Futamal Municipal		1	
BSD/185	9	Mafithini	Upgrading of Nduneni Road	External :-Municipal			
			Steep Hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/186	9	Mafithini	Ungrade of Khaza Dood stoop bill				
D3D/ 100	9	Ivialiulini	Upgrade of Khoza Road steep hill	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			from gravel to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/187	9	Mafithini	Upgrading of Gwaza Road steep	External :-Municipal			
DOD/107	3	Widhilin	Hill from Gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
			Tim nom Graver to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/188	9	Mafithini	Upgrade of Shoeway Road steep	External :-Municipal			
	-		hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/189	9	Mafithini	Upgrade of Hlongwa Road steep	External :-Municipal			
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/190	9	Mafithini	Regravelling of Sishi Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/191	9	Mafithini	Upgrade of Hlongwa Road steep	External :-Municipal			
			Hill from Gravel to Concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
BSD/192	9	Mafithini	Ungrading of Chari Dood stoop	(MIG) External :-Municipal			
BSD/192	9	Ivialithini	Upgrading of Shozi Road steep hill from gravel to concrete and	Infrastructure Grant			
			maintenance of stormwater	(MIG)			
			management system	(IVIIG)			
BSD/193	9	UCC	Upgrade of Mthimkhulu Road	External :-Municipal			
202/100	ŭ		steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
			graver to consense	(MIG)			
BSD/194	9	UCC	Upgrade of Ntombela Road steep	External :-Municipal			
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/195	9	UCC	Regravelling of Gumede Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 115 of 214



I = = = T		1		T =	Т	T	 	and West and
BSD/196	9	UCC	Installation of Sidewalks on UCC	External :-Municipal				
			Road	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/197	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Adrianne Avenue	External :-Municipal				
		South	and Stormwater Maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/198	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Anne Arbour	External :-Municipal				
		South	Road and Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
			Maintenance	(MIG)				
BSD/199	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Allen Road and	External :-Municipal				
		South	Stormwater Maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/200	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Allen Place and	External :-Municipal				
		South	Stormwater Maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/201	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Beefwood Road	External :-Municipal				
		South	and Stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/202	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Botha Place and	External :-Municipal				
		South	installation of Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
			Management System	(MIG)				
BSD/203	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Botha Road and	External :-Municipal				
		South	Installation of Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
			Management System	(MIG)				
BSD/204	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Cheery Lane and	External :-Municipal				
		South	Installation of Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
			Management System	(MIG)				
BSD/205	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Coral Road and	External :-Municipal				
		South	Stormwater Maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/206	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of David Avenue	External :-Municipal				
		South	and Stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/207	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Dirk Uys Street	External :-Municipal				
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				



				T	T	1	1	 and When
BSD/208	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Douglas Road	External :-Municipal				
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/209	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Edward Crescent	External :-Municipal				
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/210	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Elizabeth Avenue	External :-Municipal				
		South	and Stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/211	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Figtree Lane and	External :-Municipal				
		South	Stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
707/040	4.0	<u> </u>	B t till to the second	(MIG)				
BSD/212	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Flatcrown Road	External :-Municipal				
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
707/242	4.0	<u> </u>	B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(MIG)				
BSD/213	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Gerald Avenue	External :-Municipal				
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
D0D/044	40	<u> </u>		(MIG)				
BSD/214	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Gumtree	External :-Municipal				
		South	Road and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
D0D/045	40	D : (	maintenance	(MIG)				
BSD/215	10	Pennington	Pothole patching on Impanthle	External :-Municipal				
		South	Drive and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
DOD/040	40	· ·	maintenance	(MIG)				
BSD/216	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Ironwood drive	External :-Municipal				
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
DCD/047	10	Dannington	Dethala Detaking and under Diego	(MIG)				
BSD/217	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Lynda Place and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal				
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
DCD/240	10	Donnington	(Overmy 9 Degree velling)	(MIG)				
BSD/218	10	Pennington South	(Quarry & Regravelling)	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
		South	Rehabilitation of Mahogany Road					
DCD/24C	10	Donnington	and stormwater maintenance	(MIG)				
BSD/219	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Marion Avenue	External :-Municipal				
		South	and Stormwater Maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				



				,	1	1	 
BSD/220	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Minerva	External :-Municipal			
		South	Avenue and Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
			Maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/221	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Nanette Avenue	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/222	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Natalia Place	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/223	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Oyster Road and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/224	10	Pennington	Pothole patching of Palm Road	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/225	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Pennington	External :-Municipal			
		South	Drive and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
			maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/226	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Pienaar Road	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/227	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Piet Retief Lane	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/228	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Plum Crescent	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/229	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Rahle Road and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/230	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Roberts	External :-Municipal			
		South	Road and Stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
			Maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/231	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Sandra Place	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			



				<del></del>	_		 - ACA WASH
BSD/232	10	Pennington	Pothole patching on Savell Road	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/233	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Shad Road and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/234	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Sheila Road and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/235	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Syringa Road	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
DOD/000	40	<u> </u>		(MIG)			
BSD/236	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Umdoni	External :-Municipal			
		South	North Road and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/007	40	D : 1	maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/237	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Umdoni	External :-Municipal			
		South	South Road and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
DCD/220	10	Dannington	maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/239	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Whale Road and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/239	10	Pennington	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal		+	
D3D/239	10	North (Kelso)	Abrahams Road	Infrastructure Grant			
		North (Neiso)	Abrahams Noau	(MIG)			
BSD/240	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Barracouta	External :-Municipal			
DOD/Z-10	10	North (Kelso)	Bend and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
		1101411 (110100)	maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/240	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Bream Road	External :-Municipal			
= 52.2.3	. •	North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		(10.00)		(MIG)			
BSD/241	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Cod	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	Crescent and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
		, ,	maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/242	10	Pennington	Pothole Patching on Dolphin Drive	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 119 of 214



BSD/243	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Garrick Crescent	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/244	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Grunter Road	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/245	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Kingfish Road	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/246	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Marlin Drive and	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/247	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Pinkie Place and	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/248	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Porpoise Road	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/249	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Salmon Drive	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
	- 10	<u> </u>		(MIG)			
BSD/250	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Sardine Road	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/251	10	Pennington	Rehabilitation of Shark Avenue	External :-Municipal			
		North (Kelso)	and Stormwater Maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
505/050	40	<u> </u>		(MIG)			
BSD/252	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	Maintenance and Rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
505/050		Industrial	Alkins Drive South	(MIG)			
BSD/253	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	Maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
DOD/05/	40	Industrial	Gardner Street	(MIG)			
BSD/254	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Guy Close	(MIG)			



		T		1 =			
BSD/255	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
707/074	- 10	Industrial	Mallet Avenue	(MIG)			
BSD/256	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Marine Drive	(MIG)			
BSD/257	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	Maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Mc Donald Road	(MIG)			
BSD/258	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Miller Avenue	(MIG)			
BSD/259	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Oceanic Grove	(MIG)			
BSD/260	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Preston Road	(MIG)			
BSD/261	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Saville Road	(MIG)			
BSD/262	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	South Street	(MIG)			
BSD/263	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater Management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Steven Road	(MIG)			
BSD/264	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater maintenance and	External :-Municipal			
		South &	rehabilitation of Alkins Drive North	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial		(MIG)			
BSD/265	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal			
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Industrial	Hazel Avenue	(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 121 of 214



BSD/266	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal		
202,200	. •	South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant		
		Industrial	Payne Street	(MIG)		
BSD/267	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal		
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant		
		Industrial	Slayley Road	(MIG)		
BSD/268	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal		
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant		
		Industrial	Smith Street	(MIG)		
BSD/269	10	Park Rynie	Stormwater management	External :-Municipal		
		South &	maintenance and rehabilitation of	Infrastructure Grant		
		Industrial	Walnut Road	(MIG)		
BSD/270	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal		
		North	maintenance of Caine Road	Infrastructure Grant		
		1		(MIG)		
BSD/271	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal		
		North	maintenance of Garnet Road	Infrastructure Grant		
707/272	40		B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(MIG)		
BSD/272	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal		
		North	maintenance of Lotus Road	Infrastructure Grant		
BSD/273	10	Doub Divisio	Rehabilitation and stormwater	(MIG)		
BSD/Z/3	10	Park Rynie	maintenance of Marine Drive	External :-Municipal		
		North	maintenance of Marine Drive	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/274	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal		
B3D/Z/4	10	North	maintenance of Rocklyn Drive	Infrastructure Grant		
		NOILII	maintenance of Nocklyn Drive	(MIG)		
BSD/275	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal		+
DODIZIO	10	North	maintenance of School Circle	Infrastructure Grant		
		110101	maintonarios of corroot officio	(MIG)		
BSD/276	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal		
-32,2.3	. •	North	maintenance of Wright Lane	Infrastructure Grant		
			storianos or rriigin zario	(MIG)		

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 122 of 214



DOD/077	40	ID 1D :	D. L. Lift C	I = 1 . NA · · · I			
BSD/277	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal			
		North	maintenance of First Avenue	Infrastructure Grant			
DOD/070	40	D 1 D :	D. L. Price C. L. C. C.	(MIG)			
BSD/278	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal			
		North	maintenance of Second Avenue	Infrastructure Grant			
DOD/070	40	D 1 D :	D. L. Price Co. C.	(MIG)			
BSD/279	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal			
		North	maintenance of First Street	Infrastructure Grant			
DOD/000	40	Davida Davada	Dahah Wati ayan dahan sayahan	(MIG)			
BSD/280	10	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal			
		North	maintenance of Second Street	Infrastructure Grant			
DCD/204	10	Davis Dunia	Rehabilitation and stormwater	(MIG)			
BSD/281	10	Park Rynie		External :-Municipal			
		North	maintenance of Thirst Street	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
DCD/202	10	Dork Dunio	Rehabilitation and stormwater				
BSD/282	10	Park Rynie North	maintenance of Forth Street	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		NOTUT	maintenance of Forth Street	(MIG)			
BSD/283	11	Ifafa	Upgrading of Mvubu Road 3 steep	External :-Municipal			
D3D/203	11	Ilaia	hills from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
			Tillis from graver to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/284	11	Ifafa	Construction of Bridge on Mvubu	External :-Municipal			
D3D/204	11	liaia	Road	Infrastructure Grant			
			Noau	(MIG)			
BSD/285	11	Imverogro	Upgrading of Deshi Road steep	External :-Municipal			
DODIZOS	11	Illiverogre	hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
			Tim from gravor to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/286	11	Zamani	Upgrading of Chibini Road from	External :-Municipal			
202/200	• •	Lamani	gravel to asphalt and installation	Infrastructure Grant			
			of stormwater management	(MIG)			
			system	(			
BSD/287	11	Zamani	Regravelling of Goldstone Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 123 of 214



					•		1000	MEA WASEME
BSD/288	11	Zamani	Construction of Zamani Bridge on	External :-Municipal				
			Agriculture Road	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/289	11	Zamani	Construction of Esparanza Bride	External :-Municipal				
			on Esparanza (P) Road	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/290	11	Egoli	Upgrading of Beneva Road steep	External :-Municipal				
			Hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/291	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of St Andrews road	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/292	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Protea Crescent	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/293	11	Boardroom	Pothole Patching on Azalea Road	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/294	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Lotus Road	External :-Municipal				
				Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/295	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Old Ixopo Road	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/296	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of St Patricks Lanes	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
707/207	4.4			(MIG)				
BSD/297	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Hycint Road	External :-Municipal				
				Infrastructure Grant				
707/202		<b>_</b>	B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(MIG)				
BSD/298	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Hibiscus Road	External :-Municipal				
				Infrastructure Grant				
DOD/OOC	44		D I I I'' (C CD) I D	(MIG)				
BSD/299	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Ridge Road	External :-Municipal				
				Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				



		•				•	 "Space Wasered
BSD/300	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Vale Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/301	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Rajen Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/302	11	Boardroom	Rehabilitation of Ridge Road	External :-Municipal			
			(Sasol)	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/303	11	Shayamoya	Rehabilitation of St Patricks Road	External :-Municipal			
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/304	11	Shayamoya	Rehabilitation of Mbetheni Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/305	11	Shayamoya	Rehabilitation of Phakathi Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/306	11	Shayamoya	Rehabilitation of Albany Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/307	11	Shayamoya	Rehabilitation of Majuba Lane	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/308	11	Shayamoya	Rehabilitation of Vivian Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/309	11	Ellingham	Rehabilitation of Mandela Road	External :-Municipal			
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/310	11	Ellingham	Rehabilitation of Centenary Road	External :-Municipal			
			(Sasol Road)	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/311	12	Gandhinagar	Rehabilitation of Puffin Lane and	External :-Municipal			
			stormwater management	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			



			maintenance and installation of Gabions				
BSD/312	12	Gandhinagar	Pothole Patching and Stormwater maintenance on Flamingo Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/313	12	Gandhinagar	Rehabilitation of Falcon Road and installation of Gabion Baskets on River Bank	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/314	12	Gandhinagar	Rehabilitation of Nightingale Road & Stormwater Maintenance	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/315	12	Gandhinagar	Rehabilitation of Penguin Road and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/316	12	Gandhinagar	Rehabilitation of Robin Road and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/317	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrading of Nkonka Road steep hill from gravel to concrete & Regravelling	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/318	12	Gandhinagar	Widening of Bailey Textile Road & Regravelling	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/319	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrade of Thokoza Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/320	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrading of Flower Road from gravel to asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/321	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrading of Lotus Road from gravel to asphalt and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/322	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrading of Evergreen Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 126 of 214



						 	- ACA WASH
BSD/323	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrading of Prospect Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/324	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrading of Camel Foot Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/005	40	0 "		(MIG)			
BSD/325	12	Gandhinagar	Upgrade of Ester Road steep hill	External :-Municipal			
			from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/326	12	Gandhinagar	Stormwater management system	External :-Municipal			
B3D/320	12	Ganunnayan	maintenance on Temple Road	Infrastructure Grant			
			maintenance on Temple Road	(MIG)			
BSD/327	12	Gandhinagar	Quarry & Regravelling of Grey	External :-Municipal			
			Section Access Roads & Steep	Infrastructure Grant			
			Hill upgrade from Gravel to	(MIG)			
			Concrete	,			
BSD/328	12	Gandhinagar	Quarry & Regravelling of Yellow	External :-Municipal			
			Section Access Roads & Steep	Infrastructure Grant			
			Hill upgrade from Gravel to	(MIG)			
707/202	40		Concrete				
BSD/329	12	Gandhinagar	Quarry & Regravelling of Peach	External :-Municipal			
			Section Access Roads & Steep	Infrastructure Grant			
			Hill upgrade from Gravel to Concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/330	12	Roseville	Regravelling of Roshan Heights	External :-Municipal			
BOD/000	12	(Informal	Road and installation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement	stormwater management system	(MIG)			
BSD/331	12	Roseville	Rehabilitation of Centenary Road	External :-Municipal			
		(Informal	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement		(MIG)			
BSD/332	12	Roseville	Pothole Patching on Lilly Road	External :-Municipal			
		(Informal	installation of gabion baskets	Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement	along river bank	(MIG)			
BSD/333	12	Roseville	Upgrading of Fern Road from	External :-Municipal			
		(Informal	gravel to asphalt	Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement		(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 127 of 214



		_			T	1	Control (March)
BSD/334	12	Roseville (Informal	Upgrading of Kauser Road from gravel to asphalt and installation	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement	of gabion baskets on river banks	(MIG)			
		Cottlomont	and stormwater management	(WIIO)			
			maintenance				
BSD/335	12	Roseville	Rehabilitation of Hibiscus Road	External :-Municipal			
		(Informal		Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement		(MIG)			
BSD/336	12	Roseville	Pothole Patching on Azad Road	External :-Municipal			
		(Informal		Infrastructure Grant			
DOD/007	40	Settlement	D (1 1 D (1)	(MIG)			
BSD/337	12	Roseville	Pothole Patching on Daffodil	External :-Municipal			
		(Informal Settlement	Road	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/338	12	Roseville	Pothole Patching on Petunia	External :-Municipal			
D3D/330	12	(Informal	Road	Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement	riodd	(MIG)			
BSD/339	12	Roseville	Pothole Patching, stormwater	External :-Municipal			
		(Informal	maintenance and installation of	Infrastructure Grant			
		Settlement	crash barrier on Ester Road	(MIG)			
			(Moosa Store)				
BSD/340	12	Roshan Heights	Potho Patching on St Anne Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
DCD/244			Dehabilitation of Faton Dood	(MIG)			
BSD/341			Rehabilitation of Ester Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			(Village Mall)	(MIG)			
BSD/342	12	Asoka Heights	Rehabilitation and stormwater	External :-Municipal			
DOD/OTE	12	7 Solid Florgillo	maintenance of Court Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/343	12	Asoka Heights	Pothole Patching of Pine Road	External :-Municipal			
				Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 128 of 214



BSD/344	12	Asoka Heights	Reh349abilitation of Malibu Drive	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/345	12	Asoka Heights	Rehabilitation of Glen Terrance Driive	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/346	12	Asoka Heights	Pothole Patching of Ocean View Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/347	12	Asoka Heights	Rehabilitation of Hazelwood Drive	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/348	12	Asoka Heights	Upgrading of Ryland Drive from Gravel to Asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/349	14	Gugulesizwe	Rehabilitation of Bhonobhono Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/350	14	Gugulesizwe	Regravelling and installation of stormwater pipes in Diza Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/351	14	Gugulesizwe	Upgrading of Steep Hill on Thafeni Road from gravel to concrete & Regravelling	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/352	14	Gugulesizwe	Upgrading of Steep Hill on Magubane Road and Regravelling	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/353	14	Gugulesizwe	Upgrading of Mbhozambhoza Road from Gravel to Asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
BSD/354	14	Gugulesizwe	Upgrading of Gugulesizwe Road from Gravel to Asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **129** of **214** 

## UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP

JADOR	MUNICIPALIA
JAX	1
1	
Care	C Constitution of the Cons

BSD/355	14	Mahlashana	Upgrade of Steep Hill on	External :-Municipal
			Mahlashana Road from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant
			concrete & Quarry & Regravelling	(MIG)
BSD/356	14	Mahlashana	Upgrading of Masanini Road	External :-Municipal
			steep hill from gravel to asphalt	Infrastructure Grant
				(MIG)

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **130** of **214** 

BSD/357	14	Mahlashana	Quarry & Regravelling of Ngalo Road and installation of Gabion Baskets	external :-Municipal nfrastructure Grant MIG)	
BSD/358	14	Mahlashana	Construction of Bridge on Mbambo Road	ixternal :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant MIG)	
BSD/359	14	Mahlashana	Upgrading of Steep Hill on Zikalala Road from gravel to concrete	ixternal :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant MIG)	
BSD/360	14	VG Nyawose	Upgrading of Shozi Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	external :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant MIG)	
BSD/361	14	VG Nyawose	Upgrade of Victor Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	external :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant MIG)	
BSD/362	14	VG Nyawose	Upgrade of Mphemba Road from Gravel to Concrete	ixternal :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant MIG)	
BSD/363	14	VG Nyawose	Upgrade of Khwela Road from Gravel to concrete	external :-Municipal  ofrastructure Grant  MIG)	
BSD/364	14	VG Nyawose	Quarry & Regravelling of Xaba Road	external :-Municipal  ofrastructure Grant  MIG)	
BSD/365	14	VG Nyawose	Upgrading of Ggcwensa Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	external :-Municipal  ofrastructure Grant  MIG)	
BSD/366	14	VG Nyawose	Quarry & Regravelling of Gama Road	xternal :-Municipal  frastructure Grant  MIG)	
BSD/367	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Bushy Grove and stormwater maintenance	xternal :-Municipal  nfrastructure Grant  MIG)	
BSD/368	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Edgerton Road and stormwater maintenance	ixternal :-Municipal  Ifrastructure Grant  MIG)	



				, ,		1	1	
BSD/369	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Escombe	External :-Municipal				
			Crescent and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
			maintenance	(MIG)				
BSD/370	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Freeland Road	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/371	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Hayden Close	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/372	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Lagoon Drive	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/373	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Link Road and	External :-Municipal				
			stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/374	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Mill Road and	External :-Municipal				
			stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/375	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Moodie Lane and	External :-Municipal				
			stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/376	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Olive Road and	External :-Municipal				
			stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/377	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Pioneer Road	External :-Municipal				
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/378	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Richmond	External :-Municipal				
			Crescent and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant				
			maintenance	(MIG)				
BSD/379	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Short Street and	External :-Municipal				
			stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				
BSD/380	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Sylvia Road and	External :-Municipal				
			stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant				
				(MIG)				



		1			1	1	 - ACA WASH
BSD/381	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Wesley Road	External :-Municipal			
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/382	15	Freeland Park	Rehabilitation of Woodford Road	External :-Municipal			
			and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/383	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Adams Street	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/384	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Airth Street and	External :-Municipal			
		Central	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/385	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Allen Street and	External :-Municipal			
		Central	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/386	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Arbuthnot Street	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
707/207		9 " 1	B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(MIG)			
BSD/387	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Caroline Lane	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
DOD/000	4.5	0 445 15	Dala de l'Italia e el Occalio e e Otro el	(MIG)			
BSD/388	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Cordiner Street	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
DCD/200	4.5	Caattle	Dahahilitation of Fashing Charat	(MIG)			
BSD/389	15	Scottburgh Central	Rehabilitation of Erskine Street and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/390	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Galway Street	External :-Municipal			
P2D/390	13	Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/391	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Landers	External :-Municipal			
ופנוטטט	10	Central	Crescent and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
		OGIILIAI	maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/392	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Marine Terrance	External :-Municipal			
שפטוטטע	13	Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		Ochla	and Stormwater maintenance	(MIG)			
				(IVIIG)			



							ALLA WASSE
BSD/393	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Radcliffe Lane	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/394	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Scott Street and	External :-Municipal			
		Central	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/395	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Sir Matthew	External :-Municipal			
		Central	Street and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
			maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/396	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Strelitzia Lane	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/397	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Taylor Street and	External :-Municipal			
		Central	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/398	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of William Street	External :-Municipal			
		Central	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		<u> </u>		(MIG)			
BSD/399	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Adrianne Avenue	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/400	4.5	0 " 1	D 1 1777 C 6 A A 1	(MIG)			
BSD/400	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Anne Arbour	External :-Municipal			
		South	Road and stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/404	4.5	0 111 1	maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/401	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Ashley Avenue	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
DCD/400	15	Caattle	Dahahilitatian of Aukony Drive and	(MIG)			
BSD/402	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Aubrey Drive and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
DCD/402	15	Cootthurak	Rehabilitation of Bahama Avenue	. ,			
BSD/403	15	Scottburgh South	and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		Souli	and Stormwater maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/404	15	Sootthurah	Rehabilitation of Barbra Avenue	External :-Municipal			
D3D/404	15	Scottburgh South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		Souli	and stormwater maintenance	(MIG)			
				(IVIIG)			

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **134** of **214** 



		T		T	1	<b>.</b>	TALA WAST
BSD/405	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Bermuda Way	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/406	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Collocott Drive	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/407	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Davallen Road	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/400	4.5	0 111 1	DI LIII (C. CD. LD. L. L.	(MIG)			
BSD/408	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of David Road and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/409	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Lindsey Drive	External :-Municipal			
D3D/409	13	South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/410	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Margaret Avenue	External :-Municipal			
505/410	10	South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/411	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Marion Avenue	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/412	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Memory Lane	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/413	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Minerva Road	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
505/444		0 111		(MIG)			
BSD/414	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Rahle Road and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
BSD/415	1 =	Cootthermal	Dehabilitation of Daymand	(MIG)			
D3U/413	15	Scottburgh South	Rehabilitation of Raymond Avenue and stormwater	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		South	maintenance	(MIG)			
BSD/416	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Roger Place and	External :-Municipal			
D3D/410	10	South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
		Oodiii	Stormwater maintenance	(MIG)			
				(IVIIO)	l .		

## UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP

JAD	MUNICIPALIA	
JI. X		
-	The same of the sa	
Car	Tio UDON	

						1	 ,
BSD/417	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Savil Place and	External :-Municipal			
		South	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/418	15	Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Stephen Road	External :-Municipal			
		South	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/419	15	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation of Stephen Road	External :-Municipal			
		North	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/420	15	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation of Marine Drive and	External :-Municipal			
		North	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/421	15	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation of Second Avenue	External :-Municipal			
		North	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/422	15	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation of First Street and	External :-Municipal			
		North	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/423	15	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation of Second Street	External :-Municipal			
		North	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/424	15	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation of Third Street and	External :-Municipal			
		North	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **136** of **214** 



BSD/425	15	Park Rynie North	Rehabilitation of Fourth Street and stormwater maintenance	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/426	15	Park Rynie	Rehabilitation of Fifth Street and	External :-Municipal			
		North	stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/426	15	Central	Rehabilitation of of Scotts Street	External :-Municipal			
		Scottburgh	and stormwater maintenance	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/400	4.5	(Town)	Dalah 29a Karan A Tané Danih Dulak	(MIG)			
BSD/426	15	Central Scottburgh	Rehabilitation of Taxi Rank Public Toilets	Opex			
		(Town)	Tollets				
BSD/426	15	Central	Rehabilitation of Beach Ablution	Opex			
		Scottburgh					
		(Town)					
BSD/426	15	Central	Extension of Beach Pavilion	Opex			
		Scottburgh					
BSD/427	16	(Town) Hluzingqondo	Upgrading of Mhluzini Road from	External :-Municipal			
D3D/421	10	Tiluziligqolido	gravel to asphalt	Infrastructure Grant			
			graver to deprior	(MIG)			
BSD/428	16	Hluzingqondo	Upgrading of Mhluzini Road steep	External :-Municipal			
			Hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
707//00		<u> </u>		(MIG)			
BSD/429	16	Hluzingqondo	Construction of Bridge on Mhluzini	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/430	16	Hluzingqondo	Upgrading of Cele Road from	External :-Municipal			
505,700	10	i iiuziiigqoiiuo	gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
			9 : 10 : 10 : 10 : 10 : 10 : 10 : 10 : 1	(MIG)			
BSD/431	16	Hluzingqondo	Upgrading of Ntsongeni Road	External :-Municipal			
			from gravel to Asphalt	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **137** of **214** 



	- 12	T	T.,	T =	T	1	 "Simple WAS
BSD/432	16	Hluzingqondo	Upgrading of Shazi Road from	External :-Municipal			
			Gravel to Asphalt	Infrastructure Grant			
		<u> </u>		(MIG)			
BSD/433	16	Hluzingqondo	Upgrading of Sbhekedu Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/434	16	Hluzingqondo	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal			
			Mangweni Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/435	16	Methodist	Upgrading of Danganya Road	External :-Municipal			
			from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/436	16	Methodist	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Mgobhozi Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/437	16	Methodist	Quarry & Regravelling on Ngcobo	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant			
707/100	4.0	<b>.</b>		(MIG)			
BSD/438	16	Methodist	Upgrading of Qalweni Road steep	External :-Municipal			
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/400	40	<b>NA</b> (1 12 (	0 0 0	(MIG)			
BSD/439	16	Methodist	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Maphumulo Road	Infrastructure Grant			
707///0	4.0	<b>.</b>	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(MIG)			
BSD/440	16	Methodist	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Danganya SS Road	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/444	40	NA (I P (	0 0 0	(MIG)			
BSD/441	16	Methodist	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Sundwini Road	Infrastructure Grant			
D0D/440	40	7 0	0 0 0 0	(MIG)			
BSD/442	16	Zama Store	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Mdletshe Road	Infrastructure Grant			
DCD/440	40	7	Lineare die er of M6 m die i 7 - m -	(MIG)			
BSD/443	16	Zama Store	Upgrading of Mfundisi Zama road	External :-Municipal			
			from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			



T		T		1 -			
BSD/444	16	Zama Store	Upgrading of Bhengu Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			graver to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/445	16	Zama Store	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Malishaba Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/447	16	Zama Store	Upgrading of Danisa Road from	External :-Municipal			
			gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
BSD/448	17	Chanlauani	Linewading of Dhakaiana Daad	(MIG)			
BSD/446	17	Shonkweni	Upgrading of Bhakajane Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			Steep filli from graver to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/449	17	Shonkweni	Upgrading of Bhakajane Road	External :-Municipal			
			from Gravel to Asphalt	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/450	17	Shonkweni	Upgrading of Steep Hills on	External :-Municipal			
			Wrongturn Road from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/451	17	Shonkweni	Installation of Stormwater	External :-Municipal			
D3D/431	17	SHOHKWEH	Management on Sdlangaleni	Infrastructure Grant			
			Road	(MIG)			
BSD/452	17	Shonkweni	Upgrading of Steep Hill on Sgewu	External :-Municipal			
			Road from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/453	17	Shonkweni	Installation of Stormwater	External :-Municipal			
			Management System on Mbongo	Infrastructure Grant			
BSD/454	17	Shonkweni	Road Upgrading of Mvovo Road steep	(MIG) External :-Municipal			
D3D/434	17	Shorkweili	hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
			Till from graver to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/455	17	Shonkweni	Upgrading of Ndwalane Road	External :-Municipal			
			from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/456	17	Mandawe	Upgrading of MaCele Road steep	External :-Municipal			
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
				(IVIIG)			

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **139** of **214** 



r		1		1	1	_	1	ı	"Stonica WAS
BSD/457	17	Mandawe	Upgrading of Esitaladini Road	External :-Municipal					
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/458	17	Mandawe	Maintenance/ installation of	External :-Municipal					
			stormwater management system	Infrastructure Grant					
			on Khomo Road	(MIG)					
BSD/459	17	Mandawe	Upgrading of Malukazi Road from	External :-Municipal					
			gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/460	17	Mandawe	Upgrading of Cele Road steep hill	External :-Municipal					
			from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
			_	(MIG)					
BSD/461	17	Mandawe	Quarry & Regravelling of	External :-Municipal					
			Skebheni Road	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/462	17	Mandawe	Upgrading Gqayinyanga Road	External :-Municipal					
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/463	17	Mandawe	Upgrading of Ntuthuko Road	External :-Municipal					
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/464	18	Othandolwethu	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal					
			Khumalo Road & Installation of	Infrastructure Grant					
			Stormwater management system	(MIG)					
BSD/465	18	Othandolwethu	Regravelling of Shozi Road	External :-Municipal					
				Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/366	18	Othandolwethu	Upgrading of Nyando Road steep	External :-Municipal					
			Hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/467	18	Othandolwethu	Regravelling of Qhakaza Road	External :-Municipal					
				Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/468	18	Othandolwethu	Regravelling of Mngadi Road	External :-Municipal					
				Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)		<u> </u>			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 140 of 214



BSD/469	18	Ellingham	Construction of Bridges on Olwasini Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/470	18	Ellingham	Regravelling of Mgomodwane	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/471	18	Sandanolwazi	Construction of Sandanolwazi	External :-Municipal			
			Road Bridge	Infrastructure Grant			
BSD/472	18	Sandanolwazi	Installtion of Stormwater	(MIG)			
BSD/4/2	10	Sandanoiwazi	Management System on	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			Mfulawenkomo Road	(MIG)			
BSD/473	18	Sandanolwazi	Construction of Shlophe Road	External :-Municipal			
203/110	10	Canaanowazi	Bridge	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/474	18	Sandanolwazi	Upgrading of Ntsunguzini Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/475	18	Sandanolwazi	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Khubalweni Road	Infrastructure Grant			
DCD/476	40	Candanahuasi	Over 9 Demonstrie e en Maria	(MIG)			
BSD/476	18	Sandanolwazi	Quarry & Regravelling on Maye Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			Roau	(MIG)			
BSD/477	18	Sandanolwazi	Quarry & Regravelling &	External :-Municipal			
	.0	Canaanomazi	Installation of stormwater	Infrastructure Grant			
			management system on	(MIG)			
			Ekukhanyeni Road				
BSD/478	18	Moyeni	Quarry& Regravelling of Mbanjwa	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/479	18	Moyeni	Upgrading of Ngidi Road Steep	External :-Municipal			
			Hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **141** of **214** 



DOD/400	40	1 14 .	THE IS CAN IN 150 S				
BSD/480	18	Moyeni	Upgrading of Mgobhozi Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			steep fill from graver to concrete	(MIG)			
BSD/481	18	Mhlonhlweni	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal			
			Vulindlela Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/482	18	Mhlonhlweni	Construction of Hlongwa Road	External :-Municipal			
			Bridge	Infrastructure Grant			
222//22	40			(MIG)			
BSD/483	18	Mhlonhlweni	Quarry & Regravelling on Khathi	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/484	18	Mhlonhlweni	Quarry & Regravelling on Msomi	External :-Municipal			
D3D/404	10	Minionniweni	Road	Infrastructure Grant			
			Noau	(MIG)			
BSD/485	18	Olwasini	Quarry & Regravelling on Ringini	External :-Municipal			
B0B/400	10	Olwadiiii	Road	Infrastructure Grant			
			1.020	(MIG)			
BSD/486	18	Olwasini	Upgrading of Cele Road steep hill	External :-Municipal			
			from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			
BSD/487	18	Olwasini	Upgrading of Myandu Road steep	External :-Municipal			
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
<b>DOD//00</b>	- 10			(MIG)			
BSD/489	19	Macebo	Upgrading of Skanisweni Road	External :-Municipal			
			steep hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/490	19	Macebo	Installation of Storwater	External :-Municipal			
D3D/490	19	Macebo	Management System on Masondo	Infrastructure Grant			
			Road	(MIG)			
BSD/491	19	Macebo	Upgrading of Steep hill on Nkanini	External :-Municipal			
= •=• •• •			Road from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant			
			l	(MIG)			
BSD/492	19	Macebo	Quarry & Regravelling of Mandeni	External :-Municipal			
			Road	Infrastructure Grant			
				(MIG)			



		1		T	T	_	,	1	"SIDALA WAS
BSD/493	19	UCC	Upgrading of Steep Hill on	External :-Municipal					
			Mathabethe Road from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant					
			concrete	(MIG)					
BSD/394	19	UCC	Quarry & Regravelling on Molo	External :-Municipal					
			Khumalo Road	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/395	19	UCC	Upgrading of Thokoza Road steep	External :-Municipal					
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/496	19	UCC	Quarry & Regravelling on Msweli	External :-Municipal					
			Road	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/497	19	UCC	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal					
			Ngqobheni Road	Infrastructure Grant					
				(MIG)					
BSD/498	19	UCC	Upgrading of Steep hill	External :-Municipal					
			onMbumbe Road from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant					
			concrete	(MIG)					
BSD/499	19	Swelihle	Upgrading of Shinga Road steep	External :-Municipal					
			hill from gravel to concrete	Infrastructure Grant					
707/700	40	0		(MIG)					
BSD/500	19	Swelihle	Construction of Khuzwayo Road	External :-Municipal					
			Bridge	Infrastructure Grant					
<del>   </del>	40	0		(MIG)					
BSD/501	19	Swelihle	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal					
			Sindlovini Road	Infrastructure Grant					
DOD/500	40	0 1311	0 0 0 11:	(MIG)					
BSD/502	19	Swelihle	Quarry & Regravelling on	External :-Municipal					
			Mkhwanazi Road	Infrastructure Grant					
DOD/500	40	Nitaratarata	The war discount at a so bill as	(MIG)					
BSD/503	19	Ntontonto	Upgrading of steep hill on	External :-Municipal					
			Ntontonto Road from gravel to	Infrastructure Grant					
DCD/504	40	Mantanta	concrete	(MIG)					
BSD/504	19	Ntontonto	Upgrading of Nduna Road steep	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant					
			hill from gravel to concrete						
				(MIG)					



BSD/505	19	Ntontonto	Construction of new road at Kwamlungu area	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/506	19	Celokuhle	Quarry & Regravelling on Induna Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/507	19	Celokuhle	Upgrading of steep hill on Mathe Road from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/508	19	Celokuhle	Upgrading of Sdlangalaleni Road from gravel to asphalt	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/509	19	Celokuhle	Regravelling of Nkangala Road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/510	19	Celokuhle	Upgrading of Slengeni Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/511	19	Celokuhle	Upgrading of Mntengana Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/512	19	Mahlabathini	Quarry & Regravelling of Mthombeni road	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
BSD/513	19	Mahlabathini	Upgrading of Mahlabathini Road steep hill from gravel to concrete	External :-Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			

Table 24: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT SERVICE DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **144** of **214** 



IDP Ward No. Voting District		Voting District	Project Name	Funding Source
NUMBER				Internal/External
BSD:DOT/1	1	Nkanini	Upgrading of P77 from gravel to Asphalt	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/2	1	Nkanini	Quarry & Regravelling of P739	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/3	2	Shukumisa	Upgrading of P79 Steep Hills from Gravel to Concrete	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/4	2	Mandlalathi	Rehabilitation of Bridge on D2386	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/5	3	Nkampula	Upgrading of D20 Road steep hill from Gravel to Concrete	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/6	4	Qwembe	Upgrading of D962-D1038 from gravel to Asphalt	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/7	4	Manyusweni	Upgrading of D1114 from gravel to asphalt	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/8	4	Manyusweni	Upgrading of D1114 steep hill from Gravel to Concrete	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/9	4	Manyusweni	Quarry & Regravelling of D1114	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/10	4	Mpambanyoni	D1038 Steep Hill upgrade from Gravel to Concrete	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/11	4	Bhadane	D1040 Steep hill upgrade from Gravel to Concrete	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/12	6	Mbungulu	Rehabilitation of D307 Road	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/13	6	Mahlathini	Upgrading of D691 from gravel to asphalt	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/14	7	Ifafa Beach	Quarry & Regravelling of P254	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/15	7	Ifafa Beach	Quarry & Regravelling of Dewa Road (P560)	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/16	7	Ifafa Beach	Quarry & Regravelling of Mthwalume Road (D56)	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/17	7	Ifafa Beach	Quarry & Regravelling of Ifafa Beach Road (D482)	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/18	7	Ifafa Beach	Rehabilitation of P3 Road and installation of Speed Humps	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/19	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Upgrade of D13 from gravel to asphalt	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/20	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Installation of Speed Humps on D13 Road	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/21	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Bus Shelter on D13 Road	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/22	8	Mhlangamkhulu	Installation of Bus Shelter on D13 near Goba Store	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/23	8	GDP	Verge Maintenance on National Road & Installation of Bus Shelter	Department of Transport
BSD: D)T/24	10		Pedestrian Bridge below GJ Crooks Hospital	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/25	11	Zamani	Construction of Esparanza Bride on Esparanza (P) Road	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/26	18	Mhlonhlweni	Upgrading of D963 Steep hills from gravel to concrete	Department of Transport
BSD:DOT/27	18	Mhlonhlweni	Construction of bridge on D963 Road	Department of Transport
BSD.DOT/28	15	Scottburgh	GJ Crookes Pedestrian Bridge	Department of Transport
BSD.DOT/29	15	Scottburgh	Traffic Lights Installation at P188 & R102 (Cutty Sark) Intersection	Department of Transport
BSD.DOT/30	15	Scottburgh	Redesign of TC Robertsons entrance on R102	Department of Transport

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **145** of **214** 



### 4.4 Energy

### 4.4.1 Access to Electricity

A total of 21 529 Households in Umdoni have access to Electricity according to the Stats'sa 2016 Community Survey. However, the survey fails to highlight the number of Informal Settlements within the jurisdiction of Umdoni Municipality that is serviced by illegal connections, not only the Informal Settlements but some rural areas as well.

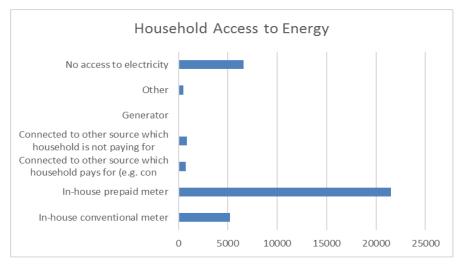


Figure 4.4.1.1: Access to Electricity

### 4.4.2 Alternative Energy

At the beginning of the 2016 / 2017 financial year, the municipality provided alternative energy (Gel) to 3 700 beneficiaries. During the course of the year, phase 2 of the Electrification project commenced and areas of Amahlongwa and Malangeni benefited. At the end of the financial year the municipality provided for 4 000 beneficiaries which included new beneficiaries. Umdoni municipality in conjunction with PACE (non-profit organisation) joint ventured and managed carbon credits through the alternative energy project programme. During the 2019 / 2020 Financial year the municipality provided alternative energy to 2500 Households with no access to electricity in Wards 11, 12 and 13 informal settlements whilst working on the electrification of these households with ESKOM and Department of Energy funding. However due to financial constraints the alternative energy programme was discontinued in 2020-2021 & 2021-2022 financial years. The table below indicates demands in electricity and street lighting needs and maintenance at ward level.

**Table 25: ELECTRICITY DEMAND** 

Ward No.	Electricity demand (HH)	Street lighting Demand
1	288 Households	5 High Mast Lights
2	1470 Households	8 High Mast Lights
3	310 Households	33 High Mast Lights
4	650 Households	16 High Mast Lights
5	0	10 High Mast Lights

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 146 of 214



Ward No.	Electricity demand (HH)	Street lighting Demand
6	415 Households	10 High Mast Lights
7	3500 Households	5 High Mast Lights
8	910 Households	8 High Mast Lights
9	110 Households	6 High Mast Lights
10	150 Households	100 Street Lights
11	2665 Households	25 High Mast Lights
		100 Streetlights
12	865 Households	100 Street Lights
		5 High Mast Lights
14	300 Households	10 High Mast Lights
15	0	80 Street Lights
16	301 Households	15 High Mast Lights
17	220 Households	10 High Mast Lights
18	280 Households	5 High Mast Lights
19	1675 Households	6 High Mast Lights

### 4.5 Human Settlements

The Housing Sector Plan is a 5-year strategic plan that introduces a number of programmes to strengthen the strategic objective of integrated and sustainable human settlements. The approach is to respond to housing needs through analysing housing environment, provide effective project management and implement housing programmes that are geared towards elimination of slums, provide rural low income housing and rental stock accommodation.

The need for Housing Sector Plans (HSP) arises from a concern that, in most municipalities, the Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process inadequately address issues related to the provision of housing. While the initial HSP was prepared independently of the IDP, the HSP now forms part of the IDP and take into cognisance the Spatial Development Framework of the Municipality.

The purpose of this Housing Sector Plan is to guide the municipality in planning and implementing its housing projects in order to overcome the housing backlog it is currently faced with. The process followed in the development of this Plan included consideration of the following elements amongst others;

- Exploring various housing developments in Umdoni Municipality
- To provide a formal and practical method of prioritizing housing projects and obtaining political consensus for the sequencing of their implementation.
- To ensure more integrated development through bringing together the relevant cross-sectoral role players to co-ordinate their development interventions in one plan
- To provide greater spatial linkages between the Spatial Development Framework and the physical implementation of projects on the ground.
- To ensure that there is definite housing focus for the IDP
- To ensure effective subsidy, budgeting and cash flows both at the local municipal and provincial levels.

In order to achieve these objectives, the following outputs must be focused on:

Priority implementation list of housing projects within the municipality

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 147 of 214



- Preliminary assessment of the technical and social feasibility of all projects in the municipal area
- IDP linkages for all prioritized projects
- MIG and other funding for projects
- Stakeholder involvement in the development process
- Sustainable and comprehensive bulk infrastructure
- Updated spatial development framework linked to housing needs
- Transfer of skills from consultants to the staff of the municipality

The HSP is therefore a strategic document intended to inform and guide the municipality in the allocation of resources with respect to housing and its associated engineering and social infrastructure. The Municipality is in the process of drafting a 5 year Housing Sector Plan that will be adopted by the Council in June 2024.

Table 26: HUMAN SETTLMENT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS				
Key Challenges	Proposed Interventions			
Human Resources are a challenges as the section has a manager, 2 Housing Officers and a clerk which in turn makes ICT difficult to monitor and report accordingly on housing programme/projects	Appointment of Housing Officer – Project Management to increase the capacity of the Human Settlement section.  Acquisition of Housing Fleet to conduct site inspections			

Limited identified land for Housing Development	To negotiate with private land owners and request DHS to purchase land on behalf of the municipality  Expropriation of land for housing delivery purposes
Challenges with funding as the National Department of Human Settlements has been experiencing budget cuts by the Department of Treasury	To identify other government and international funding agency that support human settlements development
No Partnerships with developers and financial institutions to deliver housing for middle & high income earners	To forge public private partnership to fund mix type housing development targeting middle and high income earners
Local contractors lack financial capability and skills to undertake housing subcontracting work	To include and enforce skills transfer/mentorship/support in agreements between municipality and appointed implementing agents in order to empower emerging local enterprises. To empower local contractors through our LED capacity building programmes as the municipality

Table 27: HOUSING DEMAND

Ward No.	Housing demand (HH)	Type of Housing
1	500 Houses	RDP
2	1890 Houses	RDP
3	2605 Houses	RDP
4	1080 Houses	RDP

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 148 of 214



Ward No.	Housing demand (HH)	Type of Housing
5	3750 Houses	RDP
6	3200 Houses	RDP
7	3500 Households	RDP
8	3500 Houses	RDP
9	500 Houses	RDP
10	550 Houses	RDP & Rental Stock & Urban
		Housing
11	3500 Houses	RDP, Rental Stock
12	500 Houses	Rental Stock
14	2500 Houses	RDP & Rental Stock
15	40 Houses	RDP
16	500 Houses	RDP
17	500 Houses	RDP
18	980 Houses	RDP
19	4460 Houses	RDP

increase in the number of households with
access to running water within the yard.
The municipality provides subsidized
electricity and other services to indigent
households

The lack of bulk services for housing developments

# Infrastructure maintenance and construction to attract investment Council prioritizing and budget for road maintenance plant to ensure routine maintenance of our road infrastructure There are sufficient systems in place to manage Waste in urban areas Housing and Electricity backlog is currently being addressed Recycling Plan to be developed and adopted by Council Implementation of Food for Waste Programme as part of poverty alleviation strategies

THREATS Housing delivery delayed Electrical infrastructure is aging Pressure on the existing electricity systems Ageing infrastructure is placing the council under pressure to refurbish Low quality of roads is causing the municipality's maintenance costs to rise and inconsistent appointment of contractors Limited Land availability for development Dumping of refuse haphazardly has become a problem especially outside the Umzinto town: The lack of funding and the non-alignment of municipal and government department budgeting processes; Urbanisation results in growing number of informal settlements:

### 4.6 Basic Service Delivery SWOT Analysis

Table 28: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY SWOT ANALYSIS

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
Electricity plan developed and adopted	Lack of attractive infrastructure
There is a number of housing projects that	Need incentives to attract investments
are under	High property prices and rates
Basic infrastructure (water, housing and	Ageing Infrastructure of water, sanitation
sanitation) in place There has been an	and transport channels Limited land
	availability

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 149 of 214



# 5 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

### 5.1 Comparative and Competitive Advantage

Comparative and competitive advantage: Comparative advantage indicates relatively more competitive production function for a product or service in a specific local economy than on the aggregate economy (provincial or national). It therefore measures whether a specific economy produces a product more efficiently. Competitive advantage allows an entity to outperform its competition through having a stronger market position than its competitor. For example, ICT may have stronger resources or skills and therefore maximize its economy of scale in certain goods and services, at lower but competitive prices.

The comparative advantages identified for Umdoni LM are:

- The tourism sector provides comparative advantage. Therefore, the development of tourism in particular areas, alleviate the spatial skewing of tourism where it currently is, as well as contributing to the overall development of the district LED strategy.
- Strategic location of Umdoni Local Municipality needs to be exploited and other comparative advantages to achieve economic development. Umdoni Local Municipality is located along the N2 and forms part of the South Coast Ribbon Development
- The environmental assets of Umdoni are clearly the main attraction of the area and provide a strong comparative advantage. These assets include the beaches and sea

which provide recreational activities such as surf and rock fishing, deep-sea fishing, tidal pools, surfing and scuba diving.

• Carvelo indicates that the mining, manufacturing and business services sectors have a comparative advantage in their respective sectors. This indicates that these sectors are out performing their respective sectors at district level and thus, play a major role in the development and growth of the local and district economies.

The competitive advantages identified for Umdoni LM are:

- The agricultural land in Umdoni is currently progressing strongly with the commercial sugarcane production. Further growth can be assisted by the various well-developed transport enterprises in the district as well as the usage of the established agricultural export market for sugar and macadamia products.
- To make the area more competitive an extension of the production capacity in terms of new products and services and application of new technologies that is not being applied in production processes.

Table 29: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT KEY CHALLENGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTION

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
Key Challenges	Proposed Interventions			
Tourism Sector lack of projects and programmes as well as insufficient resources to fund tourism programmes	Identify and develop tourism attraction sites database to be linked to USCT  Coordinate annual events tourism  Linking urban tourism and rural tourism			

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 150 of 214



	Facilitating and co-ordinating the grading of BnBs and Lodges in partnership with the South Coast Tourism Entity  Development of Database for Heritage and Cultural Sites in the hinterland to develop, promote and market Hinterland tourism  Promotion of Tourism Events		Enterprise and SMME's do not grow as anticipated	development, investment opportunities and establishment of Public-Private Partnerships to grow the local economy  Conduct Youth Business consultations on Ocean Economy  SMME & Co-Operatives Support Programmes
Shortage of Industries within the manufacturing sector that could increase employment opportunities	Package land sites suitable for commercial purposes  Develop and adopt investment and incentive policy  Develop brochures and website to marker business opportunities available  Provide youth portable skills and engage with TVET college  Establishment of Public-Private Partnerships with small farmers and expansion of our Agro-processing market  Park Rynie Industrial Park Facelift		not grow as anticipated	Conduct Awareness Campaigns on Business permits  Facilitate Business Indaba Exhibition with other institutions and stakeholders  Conduct Bulk Buying Workshops  Feasibility study for local fresh produce market  Incubation programme for small businesses focusing on youth and PWD  Engage SEDA for marketing strategy support  Develop local business web-page and link to Umdoni website
Lack of programmes for ocean economy	Development of Umzinto Textile Revitalization Plan Implementation of investment initiatives to townships  Co-ordinate and Facilitate the Investment Seminar that will have key business drivers and stakeholders and focus on key economic drivers including ocean economy, industrial	,	Lack of informal trading infrastructure and regulation	Construction of Umzinto Informal Trader Stalls  Engage relevant sector departments for funding  Identify other areas to be rezoned for informal economy in  CBD and other outlying areas and all beaches  Enforce compliance with by-laws

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **151** of **214** 

### **UMDONI CATALYTIC PROJECTS**

Table 30 : UMDONI CATALYTIC PROJECTS

Ward	Name of the Project	Description of the project	Estimated Budget	Estimated No. of jobs
11, 12, 13	Umzinto construction and upgrading of stormwater infrastructure.	Construction and upgrading of stormwater infrastructure.	R21 000 000	600
11, 12, 13	Umzinto construction and detention and retention ponds.	Construction and detention and retention ponds.	R3 000 000	86
13	Umzinto Taxi and Bus Ranks refurbishments	Refurbishment of Taxi and Bus Ranks	R8 183 654	234
14	AmanadaweTaxi Rank Development with shelters	Construction of Amandawe Taxi Rank	R5 000 000	143
11, 12, 13	Repairing of Umzinto collapsed pipes and infrastructure filling washed away areas.	Repairing collapsed pipes and infrastructure filling washed away areas.	R1 000 000	29
15	Scottburgh Taxi Rank	Construction of Scottburgh Taxi Rank	-	-
15	Scottburgh Pedestrian Walkway improvements	Improvements and upgrade of pedestrian walkways	R6 070 000	173
15	Scottburgh Traffic Calming	Construction of traffic calming infrastructure	R3 050 000	87
10	Leachate Management System	Installation of Leachate Fogging System and Stormwater Storage Tank	R3 200 000	91



3 & 19	Experimental medicinal cannabis	Piloting the cultivation of 50 hectares of fallow fields with cannabis for medicinal purposes. The fields are currently fallow and if the pilot proves successful ICT will be replicated in other parts of the district. Discussions have commenced with EDTEA, Rural Development and the KZN Department of Agriculture for the necessary technical skills.	R3 500 000	70
7	Ifafa Industrial Park	The 1st ever post 1994 greenfield industrial park is planned adjacent the N2 / Ifafa interchange to provide light industrial premises to would be investors within a 50-kilometre radius to the Durban harbour. Ugu South Coast Development Agency is currently at a stage of concluding both EIA and rezoning which will then enable the construction of platforms. An amount of R400 000 is needed to conclude the EIA and rezoning and R210m for the earthworks and platforms post rezoning. An estimated 250 jobs would be created during construction excluding the multi-plier effects during operations.	R 120 000 000	110
15	Scottburgh beachfront development	Funding for the EIA and Rezoning to enable the implementation of the ground-breaking Scottburgh beachfront redevelopment into an iconic mixed-use node. The project at full scale will create in excess of 300 permanent jobs excluding the multiplier effects of attracting high-end tourists into the municipality	R 2 000 000	
10	Eden Rock Forest Estate Agri-Tourism	5 Villa - built $\upsilon$ Boutique Hotel - 30 Keys, Wellness Spa, Fruit Juicing processing facility, Resultant, distillery and gin school, Conference and wedding venue, Boutique retail outlet (health and wellness) , 20 hectares medicinal plants		
15	Scottburgh Aeropark Development	Based on concept studies by GWI for CJ Landers & Son (Pty) Limited (the Company), the proposed ultimate core aviation area is a 'displaced threshold' runway modelled on Farnborough, UK, which will offer take-off distances of up to 1 200m on a 23m wide runway, with parallel taxiway and a mix of		

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **153** of **214** 



		public and private aprons, provision for helicopter and drone facilities and communal infrastructure.  A privately developed bespoke terminal (FBO - fixed base of operations), business centre and commercial area is also proposed, subject to feasibility. The core aircraft manoeuvring areas will occupy between 15 and 20 Ha, leaving the balance available for viable mixed-uses	
10	Park Rynie Industrial Strip	Maintenance and upgrades to Stormwater systems, Verge maintenance, road names and signage, Sidewalks for pedestrians Economic Node at the N2/R612 intersection. Government service hub, truck stop, fuel station, motel, training centre, etc. Redesign of the R612 adjacent to the Industrial zone to provide passing lanes and safe access/egress	

### 5.2 Social Development Analysis

### 5.2.1 Broad Base Community Needs Analysis

The involvement of community members and/or community organisations in matters of local Government and in development will enhance the effectiveness of local governments in various ways, including the following.

Firstly, since communities or community organisations know the challenges their communities face, they are not likely to struggle in identifying them. Secondly, involving them in the process of finding solutions to such problems creates a sense of ownership of the programmes/projects that are designed to address them. Thirdly, the fight against poverty can be won if it is fought at the grassroots level. Skills development has been identified as a challenge that hinders economic growth and employment opportunities during ward engagements. The table below identifies

LED programmes/projects proposed to enhance economic development within Umdoni Local Municipality.

Table 31: PROPOSED LED PROGRAMMES/PROJECT

Ward No.	Proposed Programme/Project	Beneficiaries
All	Skills Development in (Bricklaying,	Youth
	Electrification, Welding, Mechanical,	
	Plumbing)	
All	Establishment of SMMEs & Co-	Youth
	Operatives in trade Skills (Plumbing,	
	Bricklaying, Electrification, Welding,	
	Mechanical Engineering etc.)	
All	Development of Tourism Businesses	
	Database	

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 154 of 214

### UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP



10	Ellingham Estate Development Project	
10	Park Rynie Industrial Park Development	
10	Park Rynie Promenade	
10	Identification of Spaces suitable for Informal Trading	Youth & Women

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **155** of **214** 



### 5.2.2 Priority Projects per Ward

5.2.2 Priority Projects per ward	
WARD 1	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. S Zulu	<ol> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Roads &amp; Stormwater Infrastructure</li> <li>Water</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Housing</li> </ol>
Ward Population:9879	
Ward 1 Priorities	
<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Reduction in the High Level of Unemployment</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>Mobile Police Station</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Roads &amp; Stormwater</li> </ol>	



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **156** of **214** 

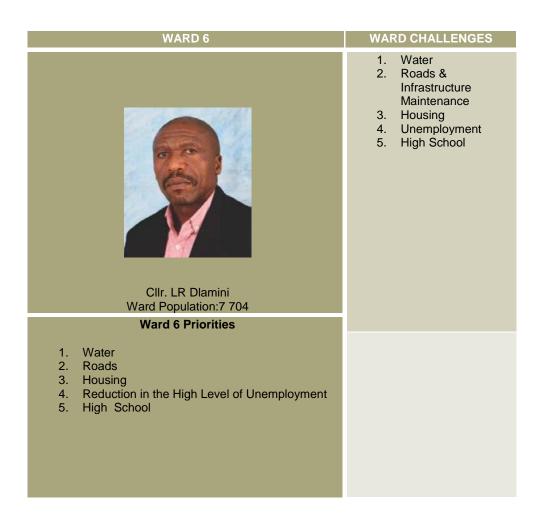


WARD 3	WARD CHALLENGES	WARD 4	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. ME Mbutho Ward Population:7057	<ol> <li>Access to Water</li> <li>Roads         <ul> <li>Infrastructure</li> <li>Maintenance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Sanitation</li> <li>Electrification</li> </ol>	Cllr. MA Mbanjwa Ward Population:6 853	<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Roads &amp; Transport Infrastructure</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Crime</li> <li>Lighting Conductors</li> <li>Thusong Center</li> <li>Housing</li> </ol>
Ward 3 Priorities		Ward 4 Priorities	Bhadane Sportfield
<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Roads Infrastructure</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Sanitation</li> <li>Electrification</li> </ol>		<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Roads Maintenance</li> <li>Reduction in the High Level of Unemployment</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Thusong Center</li> <li>Crime</li> <li>Lighting Conductors</li> </ol>	

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **157** of **214** 



WARD 5	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. MG Phungula Ward Population:8 639	<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Roads Maintenance</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Skills Development</li> <li>Clinic</li> </ol>
Ward 5 Priorities	
<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Roads &amp; Infrastructure Maintenance</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>Skills Development</li> <li>Electricity</li> </ol>	



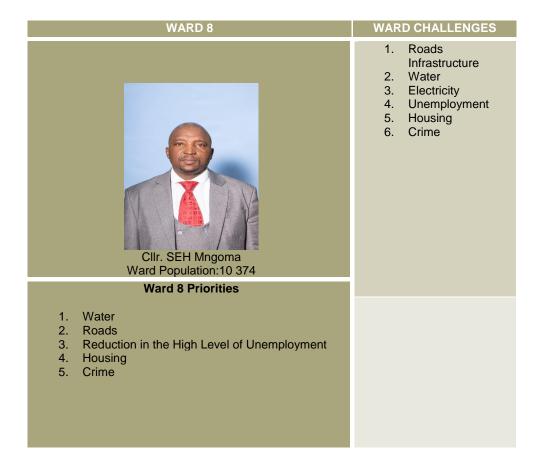
**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **158** of **214** 

4. Housing

5. Crime



### WARD CHALLENGES WARD 7 Roads Maintenance Electricity Water 3. Housing Unemployment Crime Cllr. SW Mthwane Ward Population:8 765 **Ward 7 Priorities** Verge Maintenance 1. Water Construction of Nyuswa 2. Roads & Stormwater maintenance Bridge 3. Reduction in the High Level of Unemployment Refuse Removal Service



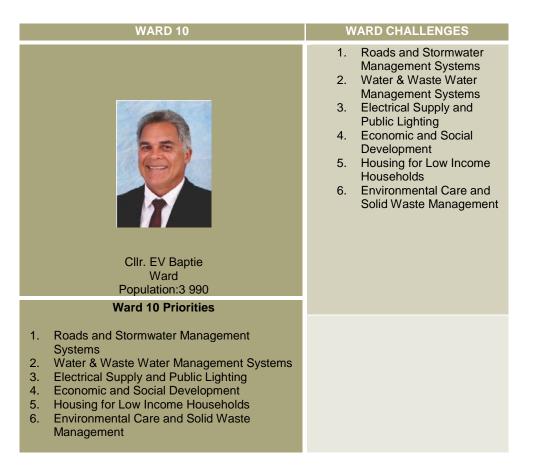
**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **159** of **214** 

Malangeni Rural Housing

Project



WARD 9	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. PE Thabethe Ward Population:3 976	<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Roads &amp; Stormwater</li> <li>Refuse Removal</li> <li>Crime</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>Drugs &amp; Substance         <ul> <li>Abuse</li> </ul> </li> <li>Housing</li> </ol>
Ward 9 Priorities	
<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Roads</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Reduction in the High Level of Unemployment</li> <li>Refuse Removal</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>Crime</li> <li>Drugs &amp; Substance Abuse</li> </ol>	



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **160** of **214** 



### WARD CHALLENGES WARD 12 WARD 11 WARD CHALLENGES 1. Roads 1. Community Hall 2. Verge Maintenance 2. Roads Electricity 3. Electricity 4. Unemployment 4. Unemployment Drugs & Substance Housing Abuse Clinic 6. Deteriorating 7. Water Community Facilities Verge Maintenance 7. Safety & Security 9. Sanitation Housing Cllr. S Sookhrai Ward Population:9 543 **Ward 12 Priorities** Cllr. NP Nombika 1. Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure Ward Population:4 2. Electricity 997 3. Housing 4. Reduction in the High Level of **Ward 11 Priorities** Unemployment 5. Verge Maintenance6. Drug & Substance Abuse Water Safety & Security Community Facilities refurbishment Electricity Roads Reduction in the High Level of Unemployment Housing Clinic 6. 7. Community Facilities

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 161 of 214



1. Crime 2. High leve	CHALLENGES
Chempoyment	el of Unemployment aintenance

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **162** of **214** 



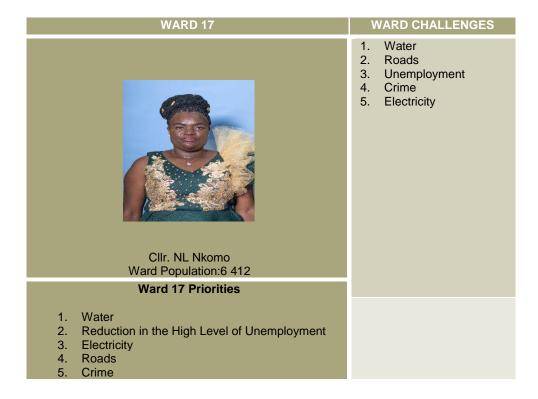
WARD 14	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. BA Cele Ward Population:6 971	<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Crime</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Sanitation</li> <li>Roads Maintenance</li> <li>Land</li> <li>Housing</li> </ol>
Ward 14 Priorities	
<ol> <li>Land</li> <li>Fighting Crime</li> <li>Upgrading of Roads</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Reduction in the High Level of Unemployment</li> <li>Sanitation</li> <li>Water</li> </ol>	

WARD 15	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. S Singh Ward Population:8 049	<ol> <li>Roads &amp; Stormwater         Maintenance</li> <li>Verge &amp; Public Open         Space Maintenance</li> <li>Scottburgh CBD Upgrade         &amp; Maintenance</li> <li>Streetlights &amp; Public         Lighting</li> <li>Upgrade &amp; Maintenance         of Public Ablutions</li> <li>Waste Water Treatment         Plant upgrade &amp;         Maintenance</li> <li>Town Planning By-Law         Enforcement</li> </ol>
Ward 15 Priorities	
<ol> <li>Roads &amp; Stormwater Maintenance</li> <li>Verge &amp; Public Open Space Maintenance</li> <li>Scottburgh CBD Upgrade &amp; Maintenance</li> <li>Streetlights &amp; Public Lighting</li> <li>Upgrade &amp; Maintenance of Public Ablutions</li> <li>Waste Water Treatment Plant upgrade &amp; Maintenance</li> <li>Town Planning By-Law Enforcement</li> </ol>	

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **163** of **214** 



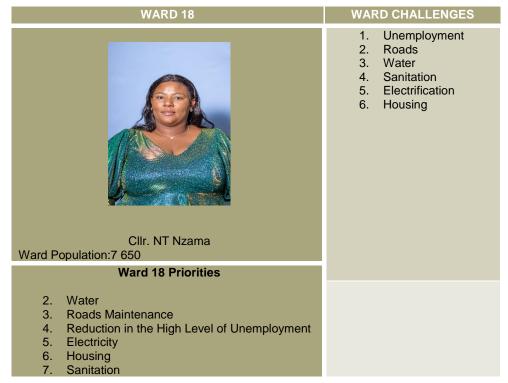
WARD 16	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. MJ Cele Ward Population:4 133	<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Roads</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Police Station</li> <li>Electricity</li> </ol>
Ward 16 Priorities	
<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Roads Maintenance</li> <li>Reduction in the High Level of Unemployment</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>Police Station</li> </ol>	



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **164** of **214** 



WARD 40	WARR CHALLENGES
WARD 19	WARD CHALLENGES
Cllr. VS Khanyile	<ol> <li>Water</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Roads Maintenance</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Skills Development</li> </ol>
Ward Population:6 825	
Ward 19 Priorities	
<ol> <li>Housing</li> <li>Water</li> <li>Reduction in the Level of Unemployment</li> <li>Roads Maintenance</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Skills Development</li> </ol>	



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **165** of **214** 



### 5.3 Access to Public Facilities

Community Facilities have a staff complement of 9 staff, of which 8 staff are general workers and 1 x Community Facilities Officer. 3 general workers are based at the Scottburgh Town Hall and 1 general worker is based at the Umzinto town Hall. The balance of the 4 general workers are roving in the different halls. The general workers also assist in the sportsfield and cemeteries and Thusong Centres sub-section. The 30 halls under this section has caretakers employed in each hall on Friday to Sundays as well as public holidays. These caretakers are employed on a 3-month basis and reside in close proximity to the respective hall to open and close the halls as well as general cleaning over the weekends.

The Public Facilities and Open Spaces section comprises of 5 units namely:

- Building and Maintenance
- Community Facilities,
- Cemeteries and Sportsfields,
- Thusong centre and
- Parks and Gardens.

The main function for Building & maintenance is to ensure that all Municipal owned buildings are maintained. Community Facilities has 31 halls throughout Umdoni Municipality. The main function of this unit is to ensure all the community facilities are maintained and well-kept for public use. The table below indicates community facilities that have deteriorated and require refurbishment or maintenance.



Table 32: FACILITIES REQUIRING MAINTENANCE

Ward No.	Name of Facility	Maintenance Requirements
1	Mtshingwana Community Hall	Windows, Fence, & Low Roof
1	Bhudubhudu Community Hall	Doors, Windows, Fence, Gate
2	Mphelandaba Sportfield	Maintenance, Goal Posts & Nets
2	Bhewula Sportfield	Goal Posts, Nets, Maintenance & Change
		Rooms
2	Bhewula Community Hall	Maintenance & Caretaker
2	Vumaneni Sportfield	Lights, Fencing & Verge Maintenance
2	Shukumisa Sportfield &	Maintenance
	Community Hall	
2	Nkosi Qiko Community Hall	Complete Project & Handover
2	Ekuthuleni Community Hall	Caretaker, Windows, Doors & Maintenance
3	Skebheni Sportsfield	Refurbishment
4	Mandlalathi Sportfield	Maintenance
6	Mahlathini Community Hall	Fencing & Installation of Plug Points
6	Mbungulu Community Hall	Hal Furniture
6	Mbungulu Sportfield	Fencing, Replacement of Goal Posts, &
		Construction of Ablution Facilities
6	Mistake Farm Sportfield	Fencing, Goal Post & Maintenance of Change
		rooms
6	Mysie Land Community Hall	Hall Furniture
8	Nkombo Sportfield	Maintenance & Fencing
8	Msani Sportfield	Maintenance and Goal Posts

Ward No.	Name of Facility	Maintenance Requirements
	All Lord Organical Land	M.: L. C. L. D. L.
8	Nhlanti Sportfield	Maintenance & Goal Posts
8	Beneva Sportfield	Regular Grass Cutting & Goal Posts
8	MPCC Sportfield	Grass Cutting, Fencing, Goal Posts & Wheel
		Chair racing area
9	Mafithini Community Hall	Electrification
11	Esparanza Sportfield	Goal Posts, Fencing & Regular Grass Cutting
11	Shayamoya Sportfield	Extension to accommodate Netball Field &
		Outdoor Gym
11	Mbetheni Sportfield	Re-grassing & Fencing
12	Gandhinagar Sportfield	Refurbishment (Ablution Facilities, Fencing,
		Drainage System, Floodlights & Outdoor
		Gym)
12	Roseville Park	Verge Maintenance & Installation of Play Area
12	Ghandinager Community Hall	Ablution Facilities & Extension of Hall to
		accommodate ECD Center
15	Scottburgh CBD Public	Refurbishment
	Ablutions	
15	Park Rynie Camp Site	Refurbishment
15	Scottburgh main Beach Ablution	Refurbishment
	Facilities	
15	Scottburgh Town Hall	Maintenance of Ablution Facilities, air
		conditioning, curtains, stage floor, parking,
		lights, doors and painting, installation of
		generator

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **167** of **214** 



Ward No.	Name of Facility	Maintenance Requirements
15	Scottburgh Clinic	Relocation of Scottburgh Clinic to GJ Crooks Hospital
15	Scottburgh Library	Refurbishment, Maintenance of memorial Plaque
17	Amandawe Community Hall	Maintenance
18	Olwasini Sportfield	Maintenance of Ablution Facilities
19	Dududu Community Hall	Maintenance
19	Celokuhle Sportfield	Maintenance

The Parks & Gardens unit is responsible for verge maintenance in the urban areas of Umdoni Municipality as well as the maintenance of civic buildings and public open spaces throughout its jurisdiction.

The following strategies for social infrastructure is based on the criteria as stipulated in terms of the CSIR Human Settlement Guidelines

Table 33: ACCESS TO PUBLIC FACILITEIS

Planning Thresholds	Walking Distance	Minimum Requirements
Crèche	2 km Radius	2 400 – 3 000 people
Primary School	5 km Radius	7 000 people
Secondary/ High School	5 km Radius	12 500 people
Library	8 - 10 km Radius	20 000 – 70 000 people
Clinic	1.5 km Radius	5 000 – 20 000 people
Primary Hospital	5 km Radius	24 000 – 70 000 people
Police Station	8 - 24 km Radius	60 000 – 100 000 people
Post Office	5 km Radius	40 000 people
Church	15 km Radius	3 000 – 6 000 people
Pension Pay Points	5 km Radius	40 000 people

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **168** of **214** 



Community Halls	15 km Radius	10 000 – 15 000 people
-----------------	--------------	------------------------

### 5.3.1 Public Open Spaces

Under the Cemeteries & Sportsfields unit there are 4 cemeteries, 28 sportsfields and 2 fully equipped and fenced outdoor gyms. Umdoni has also developed a number of parks, golf courses, and sports facilities, which includes, amongst others:

- Gandhinagar Sports field: This sports field was built with a surface of 8000m2 with change rooms, ablution facilities and an open space stand seating area.
- EMalangeni Sports Field/ Complex: This sports field is located in the Malangeni area and was constructed in 2009. This sport facility is supplied with water and sanitation services. The facility is also with a change room.
- Amandawe Sports Field- with ablution facilities and changing rooms.
- Amahlongwa Sports Field: This field is located in Amahlongwa in ward. According to the Rural Development Strategy these public facilities are not in good condition, they are not well maintained. The road leading to the facility needs upgrading.
- Kwa Cele Sport Field: This field is located in Kwa Cele in ward 2 and this field is not well maintained. It is accessed via a gravel road and water and sanitation facilities are not available.

The users of this facility depend on the neighbouring houses for these services.

- Olwasini Sport Field: This field is located in Nkulu area and was constructed in 2009.
- Umdoni Park.
- Scottburgh Golf Course.
- Selbourne Park.

Commemorative Park: This Park was constructed in Ward 13 in Umzinto. The edges of the park are defined with face-brick columns and galvanised palisade. Recreational facilities form an important aspect within the community. It provides a place for physical activity, as well as a space for social functions where people can gather and interact. The application of planning standards indicates that at least one sports field is required for every 7 700 – 12 000 people. Umdoni thus has 27 sports fields.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 169 of 214

### 5.3.2 Libraries

Umdoni Municipality has 9 operational public libraries. The Scottburgh Ifafa, Sezela, Pennington and Park Rynie libraries are situated along the coast and the Malangeni, Shayamoya, Vulamehlo and Umzinto are situated further inland.

The Umzinto and Scottburgh are open for 43 ½ hours, Pennington 40hours, Malangeni 43 hours to the public per week. The Sezela, Shayamoya, Ifafa and Park Rynie libraries are open for 31hours to the public per week. Scottburgh, Umzinto and Malangeni libraries are managed by Librarians and Pennington and Shayamoya libraries are managed by senior library assistants while the Sezela, Park Rynie, Shayamoya and Ifafa libraries are managed by library assistants.

In terms of planning standards, at least one library should be provided for every 5000-50 000 people. As such, a maximum of 15 libraries is required and a minimum of 1.5. The is also an outcry from the Amandawe Community with regards to the establishment of a Library in Amandawe and has been identified as a need and a priority.

### 5.3.3 Cemeteries

Umdoni is one out of three municipalities in the Ugu District, which has formal cemetery sites. Informal cemetery sites are however found in rural settlements, where burial practices are conducted traditionally within the residential plots.

The following cemeteries are located within Umdoni:

- Scottburgh Cemetery.
- Shayamoya Cemetery has a capacity of 1500 graves.
- Park Rynie Cemetery.

Humberdale Cemetery located in Kelso include crematorium

### Implications for Umdoni

From the plans above, it can be seen that there are many social facilities, which are lacking in most of the settlements/villages. The Municipality needs to provide these for communities. Once the population has access to these facilities, this will have many positive implications on the municipality in relation to the following: -

- Increased child development facilities, educational and skills levels;
- Better access to health facilities and medical assistance;
- Increased community cohesion
- Better access to services such as police services, post offices, pension pay points, places of worship, etc.

Access to these social facilities will lead increased socio-economic, economic, infrastructure and human development within the Municipality. Thus, resulting in an increase in the quality of settlements and quality of life.

### 5.4 Community Development with Focus on Vulnerable Groups

### 5.4.1 Youth Development

Youth development is a process that prepares a young person to meet the challenges of adolescence and adulthood and achieve his or her full prospective. Youth development is promoted through activities and experiences that help youth develop social, ethical, emotional, physical, and cognitive competencies. Youth Development is essential to helping the youth of Umdoni as a whole succeed in life. Children and Youth up the age of 35 years' account for approximately 40 percent of



Umdoni population which makes them a key factor for shaping the future of the municipality.

Without the constructive engagement of youth, socio – economic development will be hampered and it is unlikely that Umdoni will fulfil its developmental mandate. Youth, like any other previously disadvantaged groups were victims of previous unjust government systems and were not afforded opportunity to develop to their fullest potential. As a developmental local government one of our responsibilities is to play our part in redressing the imbalances of the past through developing a coordinated and integrated response to challenges facing young people.

Table 34: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT KEY CHALLANGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT		
Key Challenges	Proposed Interventions	
Lack of Youth Offices to address and engage with the Youth of the Municipality	The municipality has identified Youth Offices in Umzinto	
Youth Development Programmes are not impact driven	Main streaming of Youth Development programmes through LED programmes, Human Resources, Supply Chain Management, Arts and Culture.  The Municipality also plans to conduct job readiness workshops for the Youth that will assist them in the preparation of CVs that will be attractive when they enter the job market.	

	The Municipality will also create a platform for Youth in Business to access information from Business Owners through the Youth in Business Indaba information dissemination session.
Poor beneficiary identification for Youth Development Programmes	Develop and Adopt Youth Development Policy that will clearly set out procedures for beneficiary identification.
Lack of initiatives to encourage Umdoni Youth into the Agricultural Sector	The Municipality will establish Youth in Agriculture and Rural Development Structures per ward.

### 5.4.2 Development of People with Disabilities

Although the Constitution of South Africa protects the rights of people with disability and prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability, limited facilities currently exist in the Umdoni Municipality for people living with disability. Currently public amenities such as libraries, community halls, municipal offices & buildings and road infrastructure are badly designed for people with disabilities. Council has however lately demonstrated more cognizance of this fact and new buildings and renovations to existing infrastructure are developed in such a way that access for people with disability are provided for. The municipality has recently formed a partnership with the Department of Social Development to develop focussed social development programs to up-scale representation of people with disabilities within our community as well as in municipal decision making processes.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 171 of 214



The municipality has also set specific targets in its Employment Equity Plan. The shift from pure service delivery to a developmental approach has presented our municipality with new challenges. Umdoni Municipality is expected not only to respond to the service needs of local communities, but also to establish, understand and accommodate the needs of disabled people, and ensure that they benefit from development initiatives.

Umdoni Municipality has been making attempts to implement key legislation such as the Employment Equity Act, Skills Development Act and the Preferential Document Act, to appoint people with disability and also provide for people with disability in the EPWP projects that are currently being implemented in the different wards. A database of people with disability will be established which will also indicate their skills and competency levels.

Generally, these efforts are still at a very infant stage, at best fragmented and with very few pockets of excellence. Umdoni Disability Forum was launched and we have engaged in the development of a local strategic plan in partnership and with assistance from Kwa- Zulu Natal Premiers Office. This strategic plan will assist in accelerating our pace in developing decisive interventions for the benefit of disabled people

### 5.4.3 Development of Elderly

Senior citizens have been one of the neglected sectors in terms of targeted programmes in all spheres of governance other than old age grants. The programme

targeting senior citizens has recently been introduced at a Provincial and District level.

With limited budget the municipality will hosts a formal event in celebration of the senior citizens, awareness campaign on chronic diseases in partnership with Department of Health as well as Christmas Party Celebration and participation in Golden Games.

The events are to celebrate the lives of our seniors and affirm their value in the society. The municipality has launched a senior citizens' forum, which is a civil society structure that will be interacting with Umdoni Municipality as part of our public participation programme.

### 5.4.4 Development of Women

Women form a significant percentage of our population and government; through various legislations have shown commitment to address their social and economic needs. Part of the government commitment has been to make decisive interventions to redress imbalances of the past where women were seen as secondary citizens to men.

Through the guidance of spheres of government above Umdoni Municipality, we have since launched a women council, which was later changed to Gender Forum. The purpose of the forum is to consult and advise municipality on matters and

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 172 of 214



priorities relating to women programmes. The municipality has made budget provision for gender programmes.

Umdoni vulnerable group fund has been one of our flagship projects aimed at assisting women agricultural groups with garden tools and seeds. The Municipality is looking at the establishment of a Flea Market where the elderly and women can showcase their skills and talents and sell their products.

### 5.4.5 People Affected by Crime, HIV/AIDS, Drugs etc.

In South Africa, the AIDS pandemic is no longer a distant threat but an immediate reality reflected in the early death of hundreds of people every year. About 34% of the total population is infected with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) that causes AIDS. People having HIV may be symptom- free for years without developing AIDS. The scale of the problem has been largely hidden. Today's invisible HIV pandemic is tomorrow's AIDS pandemic. In theory, they follow each other like waves, eventually becoming similar in size. Hundreds of thousands of South Africans are already infected and there is no way to avert their illness and eventual death. HIV is spread in other ways but mainly through sexual transmission and this means that it can be prevented by behavioural change as has happened in countries as diverse as Australia, Thailand and Uganda. HIV and AIDS is perceived by many as a disease and the emphasis has been on prevention. Others, however, see HIV and AIDS as more than a disease. It affects the whole of society. No part of society could be excluded from the impact of HIV and AIDS, although some

sectors such as mining and transport would be affected more than others. It is this factor, which makes HIV and AIDS important to the business community.

The Municipality has adopted its HIV and AIDS Policy. The Municipality is currently putting together an employee wellness programme. A number of support services not necessarily confined to HIV and AIDS will be provided to support employees. The recent statistics could not be obtained from the Department of Health to confirm the data that is presented.

There is a need for more strategic and driven HIV/AIDS awareness programmes as the level of AIDS related deaths, especially amongst the youth is high. It is imperative that there is buy-in from communities if the programmes and campaigns are to be successful.

According to a 2005 publication of Development Bank of Southern Africa, the KZN population that was HIV positive during 1991, 1996 and 2001 was, 40000, 634000 and 1643000 respectively-the highest concentration of HIV positive people in South Africa. The following effect of HIV/Aids social should be noted:

- Poorer households are more vulnerable and the epidemic is therefore likely to deepen poverty and compromise upward mobility;
- A greater demand for additional healthcare facilities; and
- A greater demand for financial and welfare support for orphans.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 173 of 214



### 5.4.6 Operation Sukuma Sakhe

Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS) is a strategy to integrate departmental programmes and deliver jointly on outcomes since success depends on the cooperation of several departments. It has ensured that services are brought together at the level of communities in the wards and empowers communities to discuss with various government officials who do not necessarily work at ward levels in a venue designated as 'WAR ROOM.' This strategy has been implemented to coordinate the efforts of various sectors and mobilize society for a common purpose.

Operation Sukuma Sakhe has the 'whole of Government's approach as its philosophical basis. It spells out every initiative and how it links to initiatives being implemented by the different sector departments and the spheres of government. Therefore, delivery of services is required through partnership with the community, stakeholders and government. Umdoni Local Municipality has ensured that all 19 ward committees together with ward councillors do participate in this program through the formation of war rooms at ward level.

Operation Sukuma Sakhe is a continuous interaction between Government and the community to come together to achieve the 14 National Outcomes. The program encourages the social mobilization where communities have a role, as well as the delivery of government services in a more integrated way. The Government has structured programs which need to get as deep as to the level of the people they are serving. This is at ward level, translating to all 19 wards and all households within Umdoni area of jurisdiction. The KwaZulu-Natal provincial government humbly

accepts that it cannot achieve this alone, but needs the community's hands in building this nation together.

There are challenges experienced with the Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programme and challenges can be noted as follows;

Ward 16 War Room has no venue

- Some wards have no Community Care Givers and Community Development Workers
- Lack of attendance of Sector Departments in War Rooms
- Government Departments not resolving War Room issues/matters pertaining to them
- Poor Submission of War Room reports

### 5.5 Local Development and Social Development SWOT Analysis

The SWOT analysis illustrates that while there is some infrastructure, policy and institutional challenges facing Umdoni, there are also latent opportunities for further development. Existing business activities (even in rural areas or by disadvantaged groups) need to be supported to realized impactful economic development. Small-scale activities that were started by people seeking to uplift their communities are doing just that and are already having a positive impact on a small scale. The formalisation of these activities and the identification of points of future development will require a lot of effort but will ultimately assist in consolidating business needs.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 174 of 214



The agricultural sector has greater potential to alleviate poverty and unemployment as it can absorb labour and upskill people. Current efforts in implementing community gardens, skills training and accelerated land reform need to be further supported. The tourism sector is one of Umdoni greatest treasures and has the potential to unlock further LED opportunities. The focus on rural and township tourism activities will diversify the sector in unique ways. Exploring ecotourism will also assist in alleviating

the pressures on the electricity grid, should green economic infrastructure be incorporated. With the assistance of the South Coast Tourism Development Agency and the district, marketing Umdoni as the JEWEL of the south coast will attract more tourists once the infrastructure matches the level of its natural riches. Prioritising the support and development of agriculture and tourism will spur the growth of the manufacturing sector and small businesses.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 175 of 214

SECTOR	STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES	OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
	Availability of land for agricultural development	Unreliable water supply	Exporting due to proximity to Durban	Climate change and global warming
AGRICULTURE	Well-established agricultural sector	Focus on commercial agriculture	Competitive advantage of traditional medicine	Droughts and water shortage
AGRIC	Ability to absorb labour despite current economic conditions	Small-scale farmers not getting opportunities to scale up	Ability to contribute to reducing youth unemployment through innovative interventions	High input costs
	Rail link to Durban	Electricity supply	Potential for green energy production	Climate change - droughts and flash flood
SING	Strength lies in food production and processing	Limited funding opportunities	Production opportunities in the oceans economy	Increase in fuel price
MANUFACTURING	Sezela as anchor of manufacturing	Difficulty attracting skilled workers	Agro-processing of vegetables, fruits and medicinal plants	Mechanisation- need for the sector to advance but employment is compromised
ADE	Labour absorptive	Lack of geographic spread of high order retail	Increase in distribution of social grants improve households buying power	Cheap imports to compete with
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE	Diversity of retail services for various groups	Relocation of banks into shopping malls compromised the lifespan and vitality of CBD	Opportunities to diversify tenant-mix with closing down of big retailers	Stricter labour laws reducing the flexibility of labour
WHOLESAL	Retail sector improved quality of life and people's access to finance		Creation of temporary exhibition spaces for small businesses where big businesses have failed or left	Inflation rate reduces affordability of households goods

Table 5.5.1: Social Development SWOT Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
The fight against HIV/AIDS is handled in a co-ordinated manner by government departments and NGO's; War room attendance Operational Sukuma Sakhe Programme an ongoing success in terms of meeting with relevant key role players on monthly basis; Good relations with the Civic organizations	Poorly maintained public facilities, including Cemeteries and open spaces. Ageing equipment; Unreliable fleet Some of the health facilities lack essential services; High illiteracy rate; Low personal and households' income levels; Schools in the rural areas are under resourced; Management of libraries and traffic by province and the municipality Position of Youth Manager Vacant
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
Building more schools and tertiary facilities; Opportunity to liaise with the Department of Education, Department of Social Services and other stakeholders to improve the level of education; Upgrade of facilities and equipment. Libraries are funded by the province and therefore more equipment can be purchased Province is prepared to fund EPWP projects Scottburgh can be the cleanest town LED through recycling Mainstreaming of Special Programmes	Increase in HIV /AIDS Deaths; Low personal and households' income levels will increase poverty levels; Increase in theft / robbery; Low level of education limits the ability of absorbing new skills and effectively compete for higher paying jobs;

Table 35: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SWOT ANALYSIS



# 6 GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ANALYSIS

Good governance encourages municipal representatives and officials to collaborate with their communities in order to fulfil their needs in a more efficient manner and accountability. The participation of the public in all IDP processes forms the indispensable and integral part of the process and ensures identification with the final product.

### 6.1 Service Delivery Charter

The Municipal Service Standards helps to define what a customer can expect from a service that Umdoni Municipality provide, and how it should be delivered by the respective department to our citizens. The services standard may be expected from each service department with Umdoni Municipality and are listed below. Our service standard and services Charter will be published in the municipal website not later than August each year. The service Standard and Charter will further be published on the Municipal website throughout the Year.

### **GENERIC SERVICE STANDARDS**

### Office Hours

We will commit to these office hours Monday to Friday

07:30-16:00

Motor licensing

08:00-13:00

### **Driver Licensing**

07:30-14:00

Note: The council will endeavour to keep customer desks such as libraries, the rates, halls, open during lunch periods as well.

### **TELEPHONIC CALLS**

- We will endeavour to answer our telephone calls within ten (10) rings
- If we are unable to take your call, you will be able to leave a message on our voice mail system and we commit to respond within two (2) working days.

### MAIL & FAX CORRESPONDENCE

- We will acknowledge receipt of your correspondence immediately or within two working days.
- If we are unable to respond to issues within two (2) working days, we will provide as estimate time, based on the complexity of the enquiry within a further five (5) working days.

### WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCES

- If it must be posted, we will respond in five (5) working days.
- Walk in customers
- Appropriate signage will be displayed to ensure easy access to our facilities
- We will have received by informed and responsive staff
- We will identify who is serving you and who is in charge

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 177 of 214

### 6.2 Services Standards

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	
The IDP process to be conducted and concluded as per the approved process plan	IDP review conducted and a draft if finalised in March and adopted before the end of June before the commencement of the new financial year.
Public engagement are to be conducted in a safe and healthy environment taking into account COVID-19 regulations	Final IDP and Budget are concluded in May
TECHNICALS SERVICES – ROADS	
Grading of gravel roads	Will be done as per the roads maintenance plan and schedules
Pothole repair	Will be done as per the roads maintenance plan and schedules
Maintenance of tarred roads	Will be done as per the roads maintenance plan and schedules
TECHNICAL SERVICES – STORM WATER DRANAGE	
Floods / emergencies	Reaction with 24 hours after the incident has been reported
TECHNICAL SERVICES – WASTE REMOVAL	
Collection of Residential, business waste	Weekly, accordingly to the schedule per area
Disruption of waste removal	Councillors to be informed immediately, Communications unit to publicise the notice on social media platform
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING – BUILDING PLANS	
Acknowledgement of Receipt	
Finalisation of Building plans process – Standard residential building plans	
Non- standard building plans occupancy certificate	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING – APPLICATION FOR LAND USE	
Acknowledgement of receipt of application	

Consideration of standard application if the application meet the minimum requirement. If the below activities are not finalised with the stipulated time frame the feedback will be given.  Rezoning and removal of restrictions	
Site Development plans	
Building Plan Relaxation	
<ul> <li>Consolidations</li> </ul>	
Township Establishment	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING – OTHER	
Formal Trade Licence	
Application for trading on Demarcated Areas	
Application for trading in the not demarcated areas	
Application for business selling food	



COMMUNITY SERVICES – SPORTSFIELD MAINTENANCE	
Mowing of Grass and removal of weed of sports field	Quarterly and as and when required
COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	
Mowing of Grass and removal of weed	Quarterly and as and when required
Pruning of shrubs and trees	
COMMUNITY SERVICES – OTHER	
Replace Damaged Stop Signs	3 days after reporting subject to availability of stock
Repaint of faded stop markings	3 days after reporting subject to availability of material
Rental of Municipal Facilities	Confirmation immediately upon proof of payment
COMMUNITY SERVICES – LIBRARIES	
Will be opened from Saturday From	
Emergencies	
COMMUNITY SERVICES – EMERGENCIES	
Police Services 10111	
COMMUNITY SERVICES – DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
Response after the disaster	Dispatch within 1 hour depending on the area where the disaster occurred dispatch may take more than 1 hour.
CORPORATE SERVICES	
Council	Open to the members of public held quarterly
FINANCIAL SERVICES	
Clearance Certificate Turn around time	Within 21 business days
Cashiers office	07h30 – 15h00

Table 36: Services Standard

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **179** of **214** 

### 6.3 Batho Pele Principles

The Municipality strives to achieve the following Batho Pele Principle both the administrative and political structure always attempt to achieve when delivering the services to the people of Umdoni.

<u>Consultation</u>: The municipality undertake its development priorities through community participation and engagements. The municipality has engaged the community in its development through the following channels: Ward Committees, radio slots, newsletters articles, meetings, suggestion boxes and through Izimbizo, etc.

<u>Courtesy:</u> Citizens are treated with courtesy and consideration, their views taken into account and addressed in a respectable and professional manner.

<u>Customer Impact</u>: If we put all the Batho Pele Principles into practice, we then increase the chances of improvements in our service delivery. This in turn will have a positive impact on our customers. It is about how the ten principles link together to show we have improved our overall service delivery.

**Service Standards**: The municipality is striving towards providing services to the community that are of good quality and satisfying.

### 6.4 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

## 6.5 Three Critical Service Delivery requirements to be improved Waste Management

Ageing waste removal equipment is a result of continuous disruption in waste management. The municipality have identified a number of areas which requires skips provision in rural areas. A plan in being put together to ensure that the waste removal is introduced in all areas of the municipality. New equipment will be sourced in the 2022/2023 financial year to increase capacity and reduce downtime in waste removal.

### **Roads Rehabilitation**

<u>Access</u>: The municipality is striving to ensure that the community has access to the basic services such as water, electricity, etc. Whilst there are challenges such as limited financial resources in realizing this aspect, a lot has been achieved thus far.

<u>Information:</u> Information on municipal developments and projects is always conveyed to the community through ward committee meetings, newsletters, newspapers, radio, posters, and through public consultation meetings.

<u>Openness and Transparency:</u> The municipality has established various structures that ensure that the public knows municipal activities. Information is made available to the public through annual reports, social media, printed media statements etc.

**Redress**: Redress is making it easy for people to tell us if they are unhappy with our service. The municipality has a suggestion box that is attended to. Complaints are attended to effectively and efficiently.

<u>Value for Money:</u> Our municipality is striving to make the best use of its available resources, avoid wasteful expenditure, prevent and mitigate fraud and corruption and finding new ways of improving services at little or no cost.

<u>Leadership and Strategic Direction</u> - Our leaders must create an atmosphere which allows for creativity. Management must ensure that goals are set and that planning is done.

The Municipal roads are dilapidating this is due to some other things the absence of a comprehensive maintenance plan. The municipality has conducted road assessment exercise which was finalised in June 2022.

### **Verge Maintenance**

The Municipality needs to maintain the verges on an ongoing basis across the municipality the shortage in human resources prevent the municipality from achieving its intended service delivery standard in the component. The municipality has introduced its own EPWP component to augment the current human resources capacity.

### 6.6 Extended Public Works Programme

The Extended Public Works Programme in the municipality is very active. To date, the programme has offered several job opportunities and skills upliftment to many in the community. The municipality is continuously engaging with Department of Public



Works in an attempt to improve our reporting and increase our funding to ensure that the majority of the community feels the impact of this programme. The municipality strongly feels that the programme is helping in curbing down poverty and unemployment and ICT is positively contributing to the municipal economic growth and development.

# 6.7 Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)

The municipality fosters relations with other spheres of government and participates in various intergovernmental activities to promote a closer working relationship between the various spheres of government. Council is of the view that these relationships can assist in enhancing government's services to the communities of the Umdoni Municipal Area.

The municipality delegated officials and Councillors to the following forums:

Forum	Frequency	Responsibility
Premiers coordinating forum	Quarterly	Municipal Manager/Mayor
Provincial and District Municipal Manager's Forum	Quarterly	Municipal Manager/Mayor
MuniMeC	Quarterly	Municipal Manager/ Mayor
District Development and Planning Forum	Quarterly	General manager Planning and Development/IDP Manager/Senior Town Planner
Local economic development forum	Quarterly	General Manager Planning and Development LED

Disaster Management Forum	Quarterly	Fire and Disaster
Provincial Planning Law Forum	Quarterly	General Manager Planning and Development/IDP Manager/Senior Town Planner
Asset Management Forum	Quarterly	CFO/manager Budget
SCM Forum	Quarterly	CFO/manager SCM
Property Rates Forum	Quarterly	CFO/Manager Income
Provincial CFO,s Forum	Quarterly	CFO

Table 37: OFFICIAL AND COUNCILLORS DELEGATIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN PROVINCIAL FORUSM

# 6.8 Municipal Structures

#### 6.8.1 Ward Committees

Section 152 of the Constitution places the participation of communities at the centre of service delivery and other matters of Local Government, the Municipal Structures Act, and (Act 117 of 1998). Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) provides the legislative framework for the establishment of Ward Committees within the municipality and its area of jurisdiction. Ward Committees were introduced in municipalities as community structures to play a critical role in linking and informing the municipality about the needs, potentials and challenges of the communities.

The ward committees represent diverse interests and serve as the means for public participation in the IDP and municipal affairs generally. The Ward Committees

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 181 of 214



played a meaning full role during IDP/ Budget preparation as they outline the prioritization of service delivery needs of the communities per ward.

#### 6.8.2 Establishment of Ward Committees

Notice was given in terms of Chapter 4 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and Part 4 of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Structures Act. Act 117 of 1998 for the established of Ward Committees in all Wards that fall within the jurisdiction of Umdoni. A Ward Committee was established for each Ward in the Municipality. Umdoni is sub-divided into 19 Wards comprising of Rural and Urban components. To enable Ward Committees to perform their functions and exercise their powers effectively, a fully equipped office was allocated for the Ward Secretariat to perform his/her duties. The provisions of these facilities are to ensure that the Ward Committee's duties are performed in an efficient and effective manner. A Ward Committee Official is available at the office to offer support and assist administratively were necessary.

# 6.8.3 Composition of Ward Committees

A Ward Committee consists of the Councillor representing that Ward in the Council, who must also be the Chairperson of the Committee; and not more than 10 other persons. When electing members, the following is taken into account as follows: -

- Women must be equitably represented in a Ward Committee
- Diversity of interests in the Ward to be represented
- Gender equity may be pursued by ensuring an even spread of men and women on a Ward Committee.

During the Weeks of 01 March – 18 March 2022 the Municipality had engagements with all 18 ward committees with the exception of Ward 13 as the position of Ward Councillor for the ward is vacant. The main purpose of these ward committee engagements was for the development of Ward Based Plans that will form annexures to this 5 year IDP. The Ward Base Plans have been drafted and will be submitted to Council for adoption by 30 June 2022.

### 6.8.4 Frequency of Ward Committee Meetings

In accordance with the Ward Committee Policy Ward Committees must meet at least once every quarter. Extra-ordinary meetings may be convened as and when the Committee deems it necessary. An annual schedule of meetings is circulated to all Ward Committees in preparation for forthcoming meetings. Due to the Local Government Elections that took place in the first quarter, no meetings were convened during this period

# 6.8.5 IDP Representative Forum

The IDP Representative Forum (IDP RF) will be constituted as part of the preparation phase of the IDP and will continue its functions throughout the annual IDP Review processes. This forum represents all stakeholders and will be as inclusive as possible. Efforts will be made to bring additional organisations into the IDP RF and ensure their continued participation throughout the process. The proposed composition of the IDP RF is as follows:

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 182 of 214



- EXCO members;
- Councillors;
- Traditional leaders;
- Ward Committee Members:
- Senior Municipal Officials;
- Stakeholder representatives of organised groups;
- Resource persons;
- Other community representatives;
- National and Provincial Departments regional representatives;
- NGO's; and
- Parastatal organizations

## 6.8.6 Executive Committee (EXCO)

The Executive Committee meets once on a monthly basis. Her worship the Mayor: Cllr S Khathi is the Chairperson of the Executive Committee, the Committee also comprises the following Councillors: Deputy Mayor: Cllr M Mbutho, Cllr EV Baptie, Cllr PE Thabethe, Cllr G Jiji, Cllr S Singh, and Cllr B Duma . The EXCO has delegated powers to functions of the municipality except for Approval of the Budget, IDP, PMS, raising of tariffs, approval of policies and bylaws and appointment of Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.

#### 6.8.7 Council

Umdoni Municipal Council consists of 37 Councillors, seven of which are full time Councillors. Council is responsible for the approval of the Approval of the Budget, IDP, PMS, raising of tariffs, approval of policies and bylaws and appointment of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.

### 6.8.8 Traditional Leadership

Section 81 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 provides for the participation of traditional leaders in municipal councils. Traditional Leaders are an important component of Municipal stakeholders, and their representative are always inviting in the council sitting to participate in the municipal strategies and policy decisions. The seven (7) Traditional Leaders represented participate in the Portfolio committees. The Traditional Leadership participate in public engagements which are planned by the municipal the participation of Amakhosi and Izinduna in the IDP processes is of paramount importance in the municipality as this also assist the municipality in identifying community members which are affected by poverty eradication and are in the need of basic services as we know that Umdoni Municipality is dominantly rural areas

# 6.8.9 IDP Steering Committee

The municipality has the intention of reviving its IDP steering committee whereby all Senior Managers will be members of the steering committee and chairperson the Municipal Manager.

As the IDP Steering Committee has not been operational and it is our intention to revitalize it during the inception of the IDP preparation process in this upcoming financial year. The IDP SC will act as a support to the IDP Representative Forum,

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 183 of 214



making technical decisions and inputs, to the Municipal Manager and the IDP Manager. This IDP SC, as well as the Representative Forum will be reconstituted for the IDP preparation process. The IDP SC will be chaired by the Municipal Manager and in his absence, by the IDP Manager. Secretariat will be provided by the IDP Manager. Members of the IDP SC will comprise of the Top Management, the staff responsible for the preparation of the IDP, PMS and Budget and any other members as the Municipal Manager may deem fit.

# 6.8.10 Municipal Public Accounts (MPAC)

Umdoni Municipality established the following committees: - Economic Development and Planning, Infrastructure and Housing, Finance, Community Services, Corporate Governance and MPAC in line with Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act.

The main role of these committees is to play an oversight function on any administrative matters and make recommendations to Council. The committees assist both administrative and political leadership to make informed decisions and deal with matters objectively and transparently.

# **Audit and Performance Audit Committee**

The various pieces of legislation for South Africa requires the establishment of an Audit Committee, with its roles and responsibilities clearly defined within a written terms of reference.

The Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations 2001 require a municipality to appoint, as an integral part of its mechanisms, systems and

processes for auditing results of performance measurements a Performance Audit Committee.

The Municipality considered appropriate in terms of economy, efficiency and effectiveness to consolidate the functions of the aforementioned committees and establish an Audit and Performance Audit Committee (PAC). The PAC is the shared amongst local municipality of the Ugu District Municipality. Municipality's PAC consists of four members with different areas of expertise. The committee meets quarterly.

The PAC is an independent advisory committee appointed by Council to create a channel of communication between Council, management and the auditors both internal and external. It provides a forum for discussing accounting practices, business risk control issues and performance management. This Committee reports directly to Council.

The primary objective of this committee is to advise the municipal Council, the political office –bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality on matters relating to:

- Internal financial control
- The Safeguarding of assets
- The maintenance of an adequate control environment and systems of internal control
- The successful implementation of the council's risk management Strategy and effective operation of risk management processes

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 184 of 214



- The preparation of accurate financial reporting in compliance with all legal requirements and accounting policies and standards
- Effective corporate governance
- The effectiveness of the municipality's performance management system in ensuring the achievements of objectives set as per the Municipality's IDP.
- Any other issues referred to it by the municipality.
- The detailed Internal Audit Chapter which clearly defined the roles and responsibilities, composition of the committee as well as meetings has been adopted.

# 6.9 Municipal Risk Management

A risk-based audit plan which spans over three-year period has been adopted by Council. Subsequent to an annual revision of the Risk assessment register, an Annual Internal Audit Plan is collated. Risk management is prevalent and rife with salient challenges which are not unique to the Umdoni environment, as a result of ongoing fraud and corruption related articles and statement the municipality have included fraud risk indicators in its risk management action plan.

Risk is addressed in the categories of Operational; Strategic; Informational; Financial; Legislative and Reputational/Social and is monitored on a low, medium and high rating scale.

Risk Management Committee (RMC) has been established. The Annual Internal Audit Plan for Financial Year 2023-24 will be primarily informed by the Risk Profiling

process. To date a Risk Management Committee as per regulations has been established by the municipality. Council has adopted a phased-in approach herein. The Risk Profiling Register has been reviewed by management with a support role by Representatives from Provincial Treasury.

# 6.10 Public Participation Analysis

The municipality does not have a separate community participation strategy but does however have a Draft Communication strategy. The municipality also has community participation programmes, such as:

- Mayoral Izimbizo these took place in the second quarter of the financial year
- IDP/Budget Roadshows these take place in the third quarter of a financial year and are done in collaboration with the district municipality
- Customer Care vehicle this service is new to the municipality and the first of its kind in the district where the municipality goes to the people in trying to assess their needs utilising a specialized vehicle and in doing so working together with other departments that offer social services to our communities. The targeted communities are those communities living in poverty stricken areas and those that have difficulty in accessing government services and information. The theme of the programme is "taking services closer to the people".

During the review process of the IDP and particularly the public participation process it became apparent that approximately 50% of the issues raised and the projects suggested by communities relate to competencies which fall outside of the ambit of

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 185 of 214



local government. Integrated planning between the different spheres of government is thus critically important if government wants to effectively fulfil its constitutional mandates and effectively address the socio-economic challenges faced by communities. IDP is increasingly becoming a cornerstone for intergovernmental planning and budget alignment. Resources are also limited and establishing strategic partnerships between the different spheres of government will certainly optimise the impact of such resources.

The IDP should therefore guide where sector departments allocate their resources at local government level. The municipality should however also take into consideration the sector department's policies and programmes when developing its own policies and strategies. For this reason, it is in the interest of the sector departments to participate in the IDP review process of the municipality to ensure alignment between development programmes.

# 6.11 Good Governance and Public Participation SWOT Analysis

STRENGTH	WEAKNESS
Councillors elected by the community interact and give feedback to communities in the form of Ward Committees; ward meetings; IDP road shows; IMBIZOs etc.	Strikes Limited financial constraints Failure to obtain a clean Audit report from the Auditor General. Legislative compliance.

Communicate through website and media informing the stakeholders about the activities of the institution.

Holding awareness campaigns like road safety campaigns; back to school campaigns; career guidance etc.

Use of website for information update like notices; adverts; and other municipal documents

Updated risk register

**Unqualified Audit opinion** 

Functional portfolio committees that perform an oversight function.

Functional ward committees

ineffective media interaction

lack of public confidence and good media coverage

OPPORTUNITY	THREATS
Support from national and provincial government.  Communicate through various forums like Mms' forum; CFOs' forum etc.  Recycling of waste  Mobilization of media houses  Automated PMS	Demotivated Staff  Constant changes in local government legislation and policies.  Slow pace of service delivery which may spark service delivery protests.
Paperless system for issuing of agendas through emails, document management system	

Table 38: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SWOT ANALYSIS

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 186 of 214



# SECTION D: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

# 1 MUNICIPAL VISION AND MISSION

In April 2022 the Umdoni Municipality Council reviewed and adopted a long term vision which reads

"By 2030 Umdoni Municipality will be the Jewel of the South Coast"

The vision was adopted together with the mission that reads

"Working together in contributing to Job Creation, Economic viability through Local Economic Development to ensure the well-being of our community in Eco friendly environment.".

The municipal vision and mission was underpinned by the following values:

<u>Value Statement</u>

**Integrity** Display a level of unquestionable honesty and ethics

**Responsiveness** Work to improve the quality of life for all our communities

**Dedicated** Be Loyal and committed public servants

**Efficiency** Ensure all actions are adding value to seamless service

delivery

**Human Dignity** Show profound respect and observance to human rights

of all our communities

**Accountability** Be transparent and open about all our actions

# 2 PRIORITIES, GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

The municipal priorities, goals and strategic objectives that were adopted by the council in May 2017 are contained in the table below:

# 3 Strategic Framework 2022-2026

The 2022 / 2026 strategic framework will be underpinned by the vision, mission, values, priorities, goals and objectives. (Annexure A: Implementation Plan)

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 187 of 214



Table 2.1: Priorities, Goals and Strategic Objectives

KPA	PRIORITY	GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
		Effectiveness and efficiency of Human Resource, IT, PMS and Communication	To ensure an effective and efficient performance management culture that within the Municipality that enhances accountability, time management and achievement of service delivery targets
Municipal Transformation and Institutional	Human Resources, Information Technology, Performance Management		To establish an efficient and effective ICT System unit within Umdoni which is compliant, advanced and enhances communication channels that will improve time management and increase service delivery and achievement of Performance targets
			To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable delivery of services to our communities
Development			To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram
			To ensure the implementation & Compliance to the Occupation Health & Safety Policy that is in line with relevant legislation
			To ensure effective and efficient management of Municipal Fleet that is in line with service delivery objectives of the municipality
Basic Service Delivery and		To Improve access to Basic Services for all	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development
Infrastructure Development	Sustainable Housing	communities	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated
Local Economic	Davalonment Ioh	Vibrant Economic Development and	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment
	icreation and Tollinem	Quality Services	To promote small businesses, Cooperatives and SMMEs

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **188** of **214** 



КРА	PRIORITY	GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
Financial Viability and Management	Financial Management	Financial sustainability and sound financial principles	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles
			To effective and efficient internal and external communication
Good Governance and	Institutional Development: Accountability and Management tools and Frameworks	To support individuals infected and affected with HIV/AIDS, Disabled, Youth,	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups
Public Participation			To have a functional Internal Audit Unit
		effective Internal Audit and Communication	To have a functional Municipal Public Accounts Committee
			To ensure the provision of a safe and secure environment for all Umdoni residents
Cross Cutting Interventions	Broader Economic Development (SDF	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities	To facilitate an integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities
			To Monitor and manage proposed buildings and buildings under construction

Table 39: PRIORITIES, GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **189** of **214** 



	NICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTI uman Resources, Information Technolo						
GOAL:	Effectiveness and efficiency of Huma						
IDP Ref	Strategic Objective	Strategies/ Input	Measurable Objective/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible Department	Budget
MTID1.1	To establish an effective and efficient ICT System unit within Umdoni which is compliant, advanced and enhances communication channels that will improve time management and increase service delivery	ICT Assessment	Conducted ICT Infrastructure Assessment by 30 July 2023	Date ICT Infrastructure Assessment conducted	Conduct ICT Infrastructure Assessment by 30 July 2023	Corporate Services	TBC
ИTID1.2	To establish an effective and efficient ICT System unit within Umdoni which is compliant, advanced and enhances communication channels that will improve time management and increase service delivery	Implementation of ICT Assessment Report	Implemented recommendations of ICT Infrastructure Assessment Report by 30 June 2023	Date recommendations of ICT Infrastructure Assessment Report implemented	Implement recommendations of ICT Infrastructure Assessment Report by 30 June 2023	Corporate Services	R1 300 000
1TID1.3	To establish an effective and efficient ICT System unit within Umdoni which is compliant, advanced and enhances communication channels that will improve time management and increase service delivery	ICT Policy & Framework	Reviewed and Adopted ICT Policy & Framework by 30 December 2023	Date ICT Policy & Framework reviewed and Adopted	Review and Adopt ICT Policy & Framework by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
TID1.4	To establish an effective and efficient ICT System unit within Umdoni which is compliant, advanced and enhances communication channels that will improve time management and increase service delivery	Standard Operating Procedures & Forms	Developed Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) & Forms for the uploading of information on Municipal Website by 30 December 2023	Date Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) & Forms for the uploading of information on Municipal Website developed	Develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) & Forms for the uploading of information on Municipal Website by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
ITID2.1	To ensure the implementation & Compliance to the Occupation Health & Safety Policy that is in line with relevant legislation	Medical Check-ups	Conducted 2 Medical Check-ups by 30 June 2024	Number of Medical Check-ups conducted	Conduct 2 Medical Check- Ups by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	TBC
TID2.2	To ensure the implementation & Compliance to the Occupation Health & Safety Policy that is in line with relevant legislation	Implementation of Employee Assistant Programmes	Implemented EAP Programmes by 30 June 2024	Date EAP Programmes implemented	Implement EAP Programmes by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	
1TID2.3	To ensure the implementation & Compliance to the Occupation Health & Safety Policy that is in line with relevant legislation	Compliance Assessment with OHS at Construction Sites	Conducted assessments on compliance with Occupational Health & Safety in construction sites by 30 June 2024	Date assessments on compliance with Occupational Health & Safety conducted in Construction Sites	Conduct Assessments on compliance with Occupational Health & Safety in construction sites by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO

Page **190** of **214** 20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP



MTID2.4	To ensure the implementation & Compliance to the Occupation Health & Safety Policy that is in line with relevant legislation	Compliance Assessment on Buildings	Conducted Assessment on compliance of Fire Extinguishers & Hydrants by 30 December 2023	Date Assessment on compliance of Fire Extinguishers & Hydrants conducted	Conduct assessment on compliance for Fire Hydrants and Extinguishers by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID2.5	To ensure the implementation & Compliance to the Occupation Health & Safety Policy that is in line with relevant legislation	Assessment of Civic Buildings to ensure compliance to Occupational health & Safety	Conducted Assessment of Civic Buildings to ensure compliance with Occupational Health & Safety by 30 December 2023	Date Assessment of Civic Buildings to ensure compliance with Occupational Health & Safety conducted	Conduct Assessment of Civic Buildings to ensure compliance with Occupational Health & Safety by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID3.1	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Develop & Adopt Employment Equity Plan	Develop and Adopt Employment Equity Plan by 30 December 2023	Date Employment Equity Plan developed and Adopted	Develop and Adopt Employment Equity Plan by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID3.2	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Establishment of Employment Equity Committee	Established Employment Equity Committee by 30 December 2023	Date Employment Equity Committee Established	Establish Employment Equity Committee by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID3.3	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Appointment of Disabled people on some positions to be advertised	Appointed disabled people on some positions advertised by 30 June 2024	Date disabled people appointed on some vacant positions advertised	Appoint disabled people on some vacant positions to be advertised by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO
MTID3.4	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Review and Adopt Human Resources Strategy	Review and Adopted Human Resources Strategy by 30 December 2023	Date Human Resource Strategy reviewed and adopted	Review and Adopt Human Resource Strategy by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID3.5	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Implementation of Skills Audit Report	Train 00 employees as per the Skills Audit Report/WSP by 30 June 2024	Number of employees trained as per the Skills Audit Report/WSP	Train 00 employees as per Skills Audit Report/WSP by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	R
MTID3.6	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Alignment of Employee Codes & Payroll System	Aligned all employee codes with the Payroll System by 30 December 2023	Date Employee Codes aligned with the Payroll System	Align employee codes with the Payroll system by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID3.7	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Training of Middle Management on HR Policies	Trained Middle Management on Human Resource Policies by 30 June 2024	Date Middle Management Trained on Human Resource Policies	Train Middle Management on Human Resource Policies by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **191** of **214** 



MTID3.8	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Convening of LFF Meetings	Convene 12 Local Labour Forum meetings by 30 June 2024	Number of Local Labour Forum meetings convened	Convene 12 Local Labour Forum Meetings by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO
MTID3.9	To improve HR Policy Framework that is in line with the IDP and legislation and to ensure alignment of Organizational skills with the Organogram	Updating of Disciplinary Cases and Suspensions	Submit monthly progress reports to Portfolio Committee on Disciplinary & Suspension Cases by 30 June 2024	Date progress reports submitted to Portfolio Committee on Disciplinary & Suspension Cases	Submit monthly progress reports to Portfolio Committee on Disciplinary & Suspension Cases by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO
MTID4.1	To ensure effective and efficient management of Municipal Fleet that is in line with service delivery objectives of the municipality	Fleet Management Policy & Procedures	Review and Adopt Fleet Management Policy by 30 December 2023	Date Fleet Management Policy reviewed and adopted	Review and Adopt Fleet Management Policy by 30 December 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID4.2	To ensure effective and efficient management of Municipal Fleet that is in line with service delivery objectives of the municipality	Book Value Assessment for all Umdoni Fleet	Conducted Book Value assessment for all Umdoni Fleet by 30 September 2023	Date Book Value assessment conducted for all Umdoni fleet	Conduct Book Value Assessment for all Umdoni Fleet by 30 September 2023	Corporate Services	RO
MTID4.3	To ensure effective and efficient management of Municipal Fleet that is in line with service delivery objectives of the municipality	Procure 00 Fleet by 30 June 2024	Procured 00 Fleet Vehicles by 30 June 2024	Number of Fleet Vehicles procured	Procure 00 Fleet Vehicles by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	R
MTID4.4	To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable delivery of services to our communities	Functionality of Council & Council Committees	Convened 12 Council meetings by 30 June 2024	Number of Council Meetings convened	Convene 12 Council meetings by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO
MTID4.5	To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable delivery of services to our communities	Functionality of Council Committees	Convened 45 Council Portfolio Committees by 30 June 2024	Number of Council Committees convened by 30 June 2024	Convene 45 Council Portfolio Committees by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO
MTID4.6	To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable delivery of services to our communities	Functionality of Council Committees	Convened 9 MPAC Meetings by 30 June 2024	Number of MPAC meetings convened by 30 June 2024	Convene 9 MPAC meetings by 30 June 2024	Corporate Services	RO

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **192** of **214** 



#### KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Priority 1& 2: Roads, Maintenance and Sustainable Housing

Outcome 9:Improved Access to Basic Services

Goal:	To Improve access to Basic					1	
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible Department	Annual Budget
BSD1.1	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads	Rehabilitated 00 Kms of Hazelwood Road by 30 June 2024	Number of Kms of Hazelwood Road rehabilitated	Rehabilitate 00 Kms of Hazelwood Road by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R10 000 000
BSD1.2	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Maintenance of Pavements & Stormwater Management System in Urban Wards	Maintained Pavements and Stormwater Management System in Urban Roads as per conditional assessment by 30 June 2024	Date Pavements and Storm Water Management Systems Maintained as per conditional assessment	Maintain Pavements and Stormwater management system as per conditional assessment by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R15 000 000
BSD1.3	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Maintenance of Stormwater Management System in Rural Roads	Maintained Stormwater Management System in rural roads by 30 June 2024	Date Stormwater Management System in rural roads maintained	Maintain Stormwater Management System in rural roads by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R2 500 000
BSD1.4	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Upgrading of Steep Hills from Gravel to Concrete	Upgraded 00 Steep Hills from gravel to concrete by 30 June 2024	Number of Steep Hills upgraded from gravel to concrete	Upgrade 00 Steep Hills from Gravel to concrete by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R10 000 000
BSD1.5	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Regravelling of Myeza Road	Re-gravelled 00 Kms of Myeza Road by 30 June 2024	Number of Kms of Myeza road re-gravelled	Re-gravel 00 Kms of Myeza Road by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R3 894 577,68
BSD1.6	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Upgrading of Smolo Road from Gravel to Asphalt	Upgraded 00 Kms of Smolo Road from Gravel to Asphalt by 30 June 2024	Number of Kms of Smolo Road upgraded from Gravel to Asphalt	Upgrade 00 Kms of Smolo Road from Gravel to Asphalt by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R12 100 038,25

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **193** of **214** 



#### KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Priority 1& 2: Roads, Maintenance and Sustainable Housing

Outcome 9:Improved Access to Basic Services

Goal:	To Improve access to Basic S	Services for all communi	ties				
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible Department	Annual Budget
BSD1.7	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Upgrading of Nsongeni Road from Gravel to Asphalt	Completed Designs for the Upgrading of Nsongeni Road from Gravel to Asphalt by 30 June 2024	Date Designs from the Upgrading of Nsongeni Road from Gravel to Asphalt completed	Complete Designs for the upgrading of Nsongeni Road from Gravel to Asphalt by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R215 388,61
BSD1.8	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Upgrading of Mafithini Road from Gravel to Asphalt	Completed Designs for the upgrading of Mafithini Road from Gravel to Asphalt by 30 June 2024	Date Designs for the upgrading of Mafithini Road from gravel to Asphalt completed	Complete designs for the upgrading of Mafithini Road from gravel to Asphalt by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R214 330,69
BSD1.9	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Registration of Humberdale Access Road with MIG	Registered Humberdale Access Road upgrading from Gravel to Asphalt as a project on MIG by 30 June 2024	Date Humberdale Access Road registered on MIG as a project	Register the Upgrading of Humberdale Access Road from Gravel to Asphalt as a project with MIG by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	RO
BSD2.1	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Electrification of Households	Developed a pre-marketing report for the electrification of Households in Ward 11 by 30 September 2023	Date Pre-Marketing report developed for the electrification of Households in Ward 11	Develop pre-marketing report for the electrification of Households in Ward 11 by 30 September 2023	Technical Services	R815 000
BSD2.2	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Electrification of Households	Electrified 000 Households in ward 1 by 30 June 2024	Number of Households electrified in Ward 1	Electrify 000 Households in Ward 1 by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R5 968 046
BSD2.3	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services	Maintenance of Public Lighting (Streetlights)	Maintained 500 Streetlights by 30 June 2024	Number of Streetlights maintained	Maintain 500 Streetlights by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R3 500 000

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **194** of **214** 

# UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP



#### KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Priority 1& 2: Roads, Maintenance and Sustainable Housing

Outcome 9:Improved Access to Basic Services

Goal:	To Improve access to Basic	Services for all commun	ities				
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible Department	Annual Budget
	that enhances economic development						
BSD2.4	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Provision of Alternative Energy	Provided 400 Indigent Households without access to Electricity with 10L of Ethanol Gel for cooking by 30 June 2024	Number of Indigent Households with no access to Electricity provided with 10L of Ethanol Gel for cooking	Provide 400 Indigent Households with no access to electricity with 10L of Ethanol cooking gel by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	R200 000
BSD3.1	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Construction of Sportfields	Constructed and Completed 100% of KwaMpondondo Sportfield by 30 June 2024	Percentage of KwaMpondondo Sportfield constructed and completed	Construct and Complete 100% of KwaMpondondo Sportfield by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R3 951 571,17
BSD3.2	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Construction of Community Halls	Constructed and Completed100% of Mandlalathi Community Hall by 30 June 2024	Percentage of Mandlalathi Community Hall constructed and completed	Construct and Complete 100% of Mandlalathi Community Hall by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R6 959 042,93
BSD3.3	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Construction of Community Hall	Constructed and Completed 100% of Mgangeni Community Hall by 30 June 2024	Percentage of Mgangeni Community Hall constructed and completed	Construct and Complete 100% of Mgangeni Community Hall by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R6 527 823,92
BSD3.4	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Refurbishment of Dumisa Community Hall	Completed designs for the refurbishment of Dumisa Community Hall by 30 June 2024	Date Designs for the refurbishment of Dumisa Community Hall completed	Complete Designs for the refurbishment of Dumisa Community Hall by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	R210 926,73
BSD3.5	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of	Construction of Oswanini Community Hall	Completed Designs for the construction of Oswanini	Date Designs for the construction of Oswanini Community Hall completed	Complete Designs for the construction of Oswanini	Technical Services	R170 000,00

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **195** of **214** 

# UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP



#### KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Priority 1& 2: Roads, Maintenance and Sustainable Housing

Outcome 9:Improved Access to Basic Services

Goal:	To Improve access to Basic	Services for all commun	ities				
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible Department	Annual Budget
	infrastructure and services that enhances economic development		Community Hall by 30 June 2024		Community Hall by 30 June 2024		
BSD4.1	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Refuse Removal	Collect Refuse weekly in 11 300 Households by 30 June 2024	Number of Households refuse collected at weekly	Collect refuse weekly in 11 300 Households by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	TBC
BSD4.2	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Refuse Removal	Collected Refuse x288 in CBDs and Businesses by 30 June 2024	Number of times refuse collected in Businesses and CBDs	Collect Refuse x288 in Businesses and CBDs	Technical Services	TBC
BSD4.3	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Landfill Site Maintenance	Ensured compliance with Landfill Site Permit through Audits by 30 June 2024	Date compliance ensured with Landfill Site permits through audits	Ensure compliance with landfill Site permit through Audits by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	TBC
BSD4.4	To ensure provision, upgrading, and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances economic development	Umzinto Clean-Up Campaigns	Conducted 4 Umzinto CBD Clean-Up campaigns by 30 June 2024	Number of Umzinto CBD Clean- Up campaigns conducted	Conduct Umzinto CBD Clean-Up campaigns by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	TBC
BSD5.1	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Amandawe Rural Housing Project (Ward 14, 16 & 17)	Constructed 50 RDP houses on the Amandawe Rural Housing Project by 30 June 2024	Number of houses constructed on the Amandawe Rural Housing project	Construct 50 RDP houses on the Amandawe Rural Housing Project by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS
BSD5.2	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Malangeni Rural Housing Project (Ward 7,8,9 & 11)	Constructed 50 RDP houses on the Malangeni Rural Housing Project by 30 June 2024	Number of houses constructed on the Malangeni Rural Housing Project	Construct 50 RDP Houses on the Malangeni Rural Housing Project by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS
BSD5.3	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Vulamehlo Rural Housing Project (Ward 5 & 7)	Constructed 50 RDP Houses on the Vulamehlo Rural Housing	Number of RDP Houses constructed on the Vulamehlo	Construct 50 Houses on the Vulamehlo Rural Housing	Technical Services	DHS

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **196** of **214** 



#### KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Priority 1& 2: Roads, Maintenance and Sustainable Housing

Outcome 9:Improved Access to Basic Services

Goal:	To Improve access to Ba	sic Services for all communi	ties				
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible Department	Annual Budget
			project (Ward 5 & 7) by 30 June 2024	Rural Housing Project (Ward 5 & 7)	Project (Ward 5 & 7) by 30 June 2024		
BSD5.4	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Vulamehlo Housing Project – Mistake Farm (Ward 6)	Constructed 40 RDP Houses on the Vulamehlo Rural Housing Project – Mistake Farm (Ward 6) by 30 June 2024	Number of Houses constructed on the Vulamehlo Rural Housing Project – Mistake Farm (Ward 6)	Construct 40 RDP Houses on the Vulamehlo Rural Housing Project – Mistake Farm (Ward 6) by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS
BSD5.5	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Ifafa Glebe Rectification Project) (Ward	Rectify 50 Units in the Ifafa Glebe Rectification project by 30 June 2024	Number of units rectified through the Ifafa Glebe Rectification project	Rectify 40 Units through the Ifafa Glebe Rectification Project by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS
BSD5.6	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Ifafa Glebe Title Deed Restoration Programme (Ward 7,8 & 9)	Issued 100 Title Deeds on the Ifafa Glebe Title Deed Restoration Programme by 30 June 2024	Number of Title Deeds issued through the Ifafa Glebe Title Deed Restoration programme	Issue 100 Title Deeds through the Ifafa Glebe Restoration Programme by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS
BSD5.7	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Gandhinagar Title Deed Programme (Ward 12)	Issued 46 Title Deeds through the Gandhinagar Title Deed programme by 30 June 2024	Number of Title Deeds issued through the Gandhinagar Title Deed programme	Issue 46 Title Deeds through the Gandhinagar Title Deed programme by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS
BSD5.8	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Riverside Park Title Deed Programme (Ward 13)	Opened Township Register for the Riverside Park Title Deed programme by 30 June 2024 `	Date Township Register opened for the Riverside Park Title Deed Restoration Programme	Open Township Register for the Riverside Park Title Deed Programme by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS
3SD5.9	To ensure that the Housing Backlog is eliminated	Registration of Restructuring Zones	Registered Restructuring Zones by 30 June 2024	Date Restructuring Zones registered	Register Restructuring Zones by 30 June 2024	Technical Services	DHS

Goal:	Vibrant Economic Development And Quality Services								
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget		
LED1.1	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	Umzinto Informal Trading Infrastructure Project (Ward 13)	Constructed 0,5Kms of Access Road on the Umzinto Informal Traders Infrastructure Project by 30 June 2024	Number of Kms of Access Road constructed on the Umzinto Informal Traders Infrastructure project	Construct 0,5Kms of Access Road on the Umzinto Informal Traders Infrastructure Project by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	R2 000 000		
LED2.1	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	Implementation of EPWP Programme	Created 40 Job Opportunities through the Stormwater Maintenance Project by 30 June 2024			Planning & Development	R691 200,00		
LED2.2	To promote economic development in order to	Implementation of EPWP Programme	Created 40 Job Opportunities through Working for Waste programme by 30 June 2024	Number of Job Opportunities created through Working for Waste Programme	Create 40 Job Opportunities through Working for Waste Programme by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	R691 200,00		

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **197** of **214** 



#### **KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Goal:	Vibrant Economic Devel	opment And Quality	Services				
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget
	reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment						
LED2.3	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	Implementation of EPWP Programme	Created 40 Job Opportunities through Verges programme by 30 June 2024	Number of Job Opportunities created through Verges Programme	Create 40 Job Opportunities through Verges programme by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	R691 200,00
LED2.4	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	PPE Procurement for EPWP Programme	Procured PPE for 120 EPWP beneficiaries by 30 September 2023	Number of EPWP Beneficiaries procured PPE for	Procure PPE for 120 EPWP Beneficiaries by 30 September 2024	Planning & Development	R328 400,00
LED3.1	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	UGU South Coast Tourism and Investment Enterprise	Transferred Annual Grant to UGU South Coast Tourism and Investment Enterprise by 30 September 2023	Date Annual Grant transferred to UGU South Coast Tourism and Investment Enterprise	Transfer Annual Grant to UGU South Coast Tourism and Investment Enterprise by 30 September 2024	Planning & Development	R3 600 000
LED4.1	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	Demarcation and redemarcation of	Erected directional and locational signage for Scottburgh Craft Market by 30 September 2023	Date directional and locational signage erected for Scottburgh Craft Market	Erect directional and locational signage for Scottburgh Craft Market by 30 September 2023	Planning & Development	R250 000
LED4.2	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	informal trading spaces	Erected directional and locational signage for Scottburgh Beach Market by 30 September 2023	Date directional and locational signage for Scottburgh Beach Market erected	Erect locational and directional signage for Scottburgh Beach Market by 30 September 2023	Planning & Development	
LED5.1	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	SMME & Co- Operatives Support	Provided 38 SMMEs/Co- Operatives with business support through equipment by 30 June 2024	Number of SMMEs/Co- Operatives provided with business support through equipment	Provide 38 SMMEs/C0- Operatives with business support through Equipment by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	R1 500 000
LED5.2	To promote economic development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and unemployment	Communal Gardens Support	Provided 10 Communal Gardens with support through provision of equipment/Infrastructure by 30 June 2024	Number of communal gardens provided with support through equipment/infrastructure	Provide support to 10 Communal Gardens through equipment/Infrastructure by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **198** of **214** 



# KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION UMDONI Priorities: Institutional Development: Accountability and Management tools and Frameworks

Goal	To support individuals in	fected and affected with H	IIV/AIDS, Disabled, Youth, e	effective Internal Audit and	l Communication		
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget
GG1.2	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	Mayoral Radio Slots	Conducted 2 Mayoral Radio Slots by 31 May 2024	Number of Mayoral Radio Slots conducted	Conduct 2 Mayoral Radio Slots by 31 May 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	R
GG1.2	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	External Newsletters	Developed and Published 4 External Newsletters by 30 June 2024	Number of external newsletters developed and published	Develop and Publish 4 External Newsletters by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	R
GG1.3	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	Media Briefings	Conducted 4 Media Briefings on service delivery projects by 30 June 2024	Number of Media briefings conducted on service delivery projects	Conduct 4 Media Briefings on service delivery projects by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	RO
GG1.4	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	Mayoral Izimbizo	Convened 8 mayoral Izimbizo by 30 December 2023	Number of Mayoral Izimbizo convened	Convene 8 Mayoral Izimbizo by 30 December 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	R
GG1.5	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	IDP/Budget Roadshows	Convened 8 IDP/Budget Roadshows by 30 April 2024	Number of IDP/Budget Roadshows convened	Convene 8 IDP/Budget Roadshows by 30 April 2023	Office of Municipal Manager	R
GG2.1	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	Elderly Citizens Support	Provided support to elderly citizens by 30 June 2024	Date support provided to elderly citizens	Provide support to elderly citizens by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	R
GG2.2	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	People with Disabilities support	Provided support to people with Disabilities by 30 June 2024	Date support provided to people with disabilities	Provide support to people with disabilities by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	R
GG2.3	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	People infected and affected by HIV/AIDS	Provided support to people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS by 30 June 2024	Date support provided to people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS	Provide support to people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	R
GG2.4	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	Children	Provided support to children through the implementation of Children's programmes by 30 June 2023	Date support provided to Children through implementation of Children's programmes	Provide support to children through implementation of children's programmes by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	R
GG2.4	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	Youth Development	Provided support to Umdoni Youth through the implementation of Youth Programmes by 30 June 2024	Date support provided to Umdoni Youth through implementation of Youth Programmes	Provide Support to Umdoni Youth through implementation of Youth Programmes by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	R
GG2.5	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	Sports & Recreation	Provided support to Umdoni Youth through the implementation of Sports & Recreation Programmes by 30 June 2024	Date support provided to Umdoni Youth through implementation of Sports & Recreation programmes	Provide support to Umdoni Youth through the implementation of Sport & Recreation Programmes by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	R

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **199** of **214** 



KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
UMDONI Priorities: Institutional Development: Accountability and Management tools and Frameworks

Goal	To support individuals info	ected and affected with H	IV/AIDS, Disabled, Youth, o	effective Internal Audit and	l Communication		
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget
GG2.6	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	Gender Programmes	Implemented Gender Programmes by 30 June 2024	Date Gender Programmes implemented	Implement Gender Programmes by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	R
GG2.8	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	Umkhosi Womhlanga (Reed Dance)	Support 300 young girls and women through the participation of Reed Dance by 30 September 2023	Number of young girls or women supported through participation in the Reed dance	Support 300 young girls or women in the participation of reed dance by 30 September 2023	Office of Municipal Manager	R
GG2.9	To promote human rights and social upliftment of vulnerable groups	Operation Sukuma Sakhe	Implemented Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes by 30 June 2024	Date Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes implemented	Implement Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	R
GG3.1	Effective Internal Audit and External Communication	Functional Internal Audit	Reviewed and adopted Internal Audit Charter by 31 August 2023	Date Internal Audit Charter reviewed and adopted	Review and Adopt Internal Audit Charter by 31 August 2023	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG3.2	Effective Internal Audit and External Communication	Audit Committee Charter	Review Audit Committee Charter by 31 August 2023	Date Audit Committee Charter reviewed	Review Audit Committee Charter by 30 August 2023	Office of the Municipal Manager	RO
GG3.3	Effective Internal Audit and External Communication	Functional Audit Committee	Convene 4 Audit & Performance Committee meetings by 30 June 2024	Number of Audit & performance committee meetings convened	Convene 4 Audit & Performance Committee meetings by 30 June 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager	RO
GG3.3	Effective Internal Audit and External Communication	Risk Management	Review and Update Umdoni Risk Register by 30 September 2023	Date Umdoni Risk Register reviewed and updated	Review and Update Umdoni Risk Register by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG3.4	Effective Internal Audit and External Communication	Internal Audit Plan	Develop and Adopt Internal Audit Plan by 30 August 2023	Date Internal Audit Plan developed and adopted	Develop and Adopt Internal Audit Plan by 31 August 2023	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG4.1	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	Annual Report	Developed and Adopted 2022/2023 Annual Report by 31 March 2024	Date Annual Report for 2022/2023 Developed and adopted	Develop and Adopt Annual Report for 2022/2023 by 31 March 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG5.1	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	SDBIP	Develop and Adopt SDBIP by 30 June 2024	Date SDBIP Developed and adopted	Develop and Adopt Umdoni SDBIP by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG5.2	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	Mid-Year Performance Report	Developed Mid-Year Performance report by 31 January 2024	Date Mid-Year Performance report developed and adopted	Develop and Adopt Mid- Year Performance Report by 31 January 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG5.3	To ensure effective and efficient internal and external communication	Umdoni IDP	Reviewed and Adopted 2024/2025 IDP by 30 June 2024	Date reviewed and adopted 2024/2025 IDP	Review and Adopt 2024/2025 IDP by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG6.1	To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable	Compliance Register	Updated Compliance Register x4 by 30 June 2024	Number of times Compliance Register updated	Update Compliance Register x4 by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **200** of **214** 



Goal	To support individuals inf	ected and affected with	HIV/AIDS, Disabled, Youth,	effective Internal Audit and	Communication		
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget
	delivery of services to our communities						
GG6.2	To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable delivery of services to our communities	Litigation Register	Updated litigation register and submitted reports to portfolio committee quarterly by 30 June 2024	Date Litigation register updated and reports submitted to Portfolio Committee	Update Litigation Register and submit reports to portfolio committee by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO
GG6.3	To ensure effective and efficient administrative processes that enable delivery of services to our communities	Vetting of Municipal Policies	Vetted 5 Municipal Policies by 30 June 2024	Number of Municipal Policies vetted	Vet 5 Municipal Policies by 30 June 2024	Office of Municipal Manager	RO

	inancial Management							
Goal:	Financial sustainability and sound financial principles							
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget	
FVM1.1	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Revenue Collection	Collect 0% of revenue by 30 June 2024	Percentage of revenue collected	Collect 0% of revenue by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	R0	
FVM1.2	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Financial Reporting	Prepared 4 Quarterly statutory reports within 30 days after the end of the quarter by 30 June 2024	Number of statutory reports prepared within 30 days after the end of the quarter	Prepare 4 Quarterly statutory reports within 30 days after the end of the quarter by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	RO	
FVM1.3	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Financial Reporting	Prepared and submitted monthly Statutory Reports (Sec 71 Returns, C-Schedule & Grants) within 10 working days of the following month by 30 June 2024	Number of Monthly statutory reports (Sec 71 Returns, C-Schedule & Grants) prepared	Prepare and submit monthly Statutory Reports (Sec 71 Returns, C-Schedule & Grants) within 10 working days of the following month by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	RO	
FVM1.4	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Rates Policy Review	Reviewed and Adopted rates Policy by 30 June 2020	Date Rates Policy reviewed and adopted	Review and Adopt rates Policy by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	R0	
FVM1.5	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Cash Coverage Ratio	Maintained financial viability through cash/cost coverage ratio by 30 June 2024	Maintain cost/cash coverage ratio of 3:1	Maintain Financial Viability through cash/cost coverage ratio by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	RO	
FVM1.6	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Payment of Creditors	Ensured payment of creditors within 30 Days of receipt of invoice by 30 June 2024	Number of days creditors paid	Ensure payment of creditors within 30 Days of receipt of invoice by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	RO	

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **201** of **214** 



KPA 5: FINANCIAL VIABILTY AND MANAGEMENT
--

Priority:	Finan	ciai iv	ıanagı	emei	nτ	
						_

Goal:	Financial sustainability and sou	nd financial principles									
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget				
FVM1.7	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Procurement Plan	Implemented 80% of procurement Plan by 30 June 2024	Percentage of Procurement Plan implemented by deadline	Implement 80% of Procurement Plan by 30 June 2024	Financial services	R0				
FVM1.8	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Tender Awards	Finalized Tender awards within 90 days of advertisement by 30 June 2024	Number of Days tender awards finalized after advertisement	Finalise tender awards within 90 days of advertisement by 30 June 2024	Financial services	RO				
FVM1.9	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Annual Financial Statements	Submitted Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to AG by 31 August 2023	Date Annual Financial Statements (AFS) submitted to AG	Submit Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to AG by 31 August 2023	Financial Services	R0				
FVM1.10	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Audit Queries	Resolve 80% of Audit Queries for Finance Department by 30 June 2024	Percentage of Audit Queries for finance department resolved by deadline	Resolve 80% of Audit Queries for Finance Department by 30 June 2024	Financial services	R0				
FVM1.11	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Asset Management	Conduct 4 Movable assets verifications by 30 June 2024	Number of movable assets verifications conducted by deadline	Conduct 4 movable assets verifications by 30 June 2024	Financial services	RO				
FVM1.12	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Asset Management	Conducted 1 immovable asset verification by 30 June 2024	Number of immovable asset verifications conducted by deadline	Conduct 1 Immovable Asset verification by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	RO				
FVM1.13	To ensure financial sustainability and sound financial principles	Indigent Support	100% of households earning less than R4000 per month have access to Free Basic Services	Percentage of households earning less than R4000 per month with access to free basic services	100% of households earning less than R4000 per month have access to Free Basic Services by 30 June 2024	Financial Services	TBC				

#### **KPA 6: CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS**

Goal: IDP REF	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities						
	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget
CC1.1	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities	Spatial Development Framework	Reviewed and Adopted the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) by 30 May 2024	Date Spatial Development Framework (SDF) reviewed and adopted	Review and Adopt Spatial Development Framework (SDF) by 30 May 2024	Planning & Development	R900 000
CC1.2	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities	Municipal Planning Tribunal	Approve Development/Land Use applications within 90 days of receipt by 30 June 2024	Number of Days development/land use applications approved from date of receipt	Approve Development/Land Use applications within 90 days of Receipts	Planning & Development	R450 000

Page **202** of **214** 20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP



KPA 6: CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS UMDONI Priorities: Sustainable Housing: Human Settlement, Broader Economic Development (SDF, LUMS, SEA)							
Goal:	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities						
IDP REF	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Input	Measurable Objectives/Output	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Responsible department	Budget
CC1.3	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities	Illegal/Dilapidated buildings demolition	Demolished illegal/dilapidated buildings by 30 June 2024	Date illegal/dilapidated buildings demolished	Demolish illegal/dilapidated buildings by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	R500 000
CC1.4	Integrated approach towards planning for urban and rural communities	Vacant Plots Clearing	Cleared 13000m <sup>2</sup> of privately owned vacant sites of bushes & weeds by 30 June 2024	Number of M <sup>2</sup> of privately owned vacant plots/sites cleared of weeds/bushed by deadline	Clear 13000m² of privately owned vacant sites of bushes & weeds by 30 June 2024	Planning & Development	R200 000

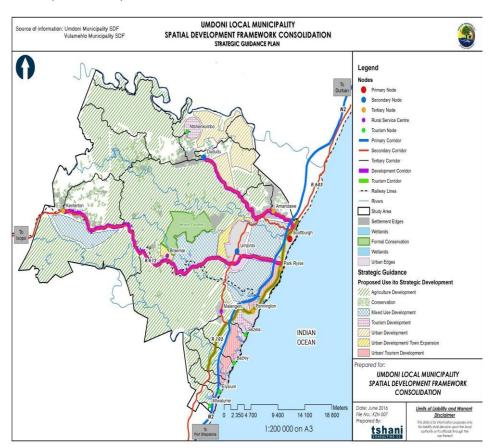
**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **203** of **214** 

# **SECTION E: STRATEGIC MAPPING**

# 1 Spatial Development

This section of the IDP indicates the desired growth and development of Umdoni Local Municipality and is presented by maps that specifically reflect the following:

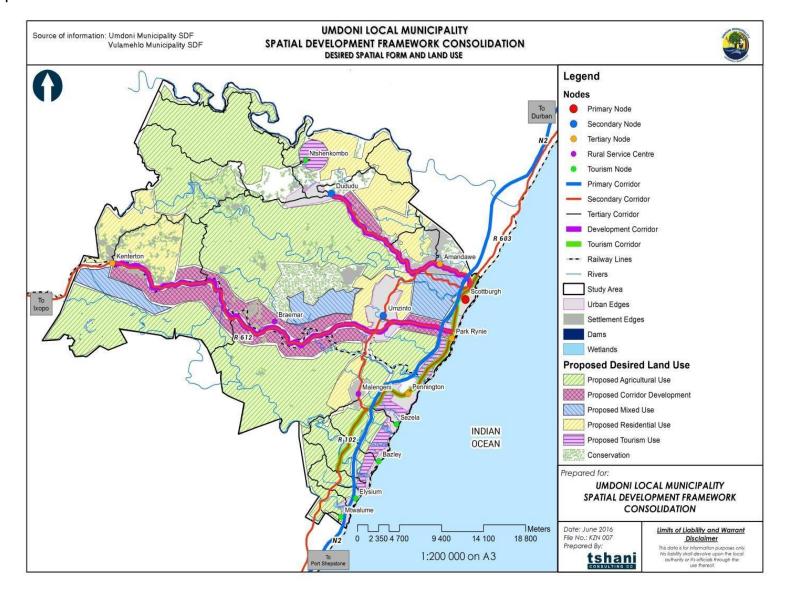
- Environmentally Sensitive Areas;
- Strategic Guide Plan;
- Municipal desired spatial form and land use;



- Spatial reconstruction of the Municipality;
- Spatial alignment with neighbouring municipalities;
- Priority Spending Areas
- Indication on where public and private land development and infrastructure investment should take place

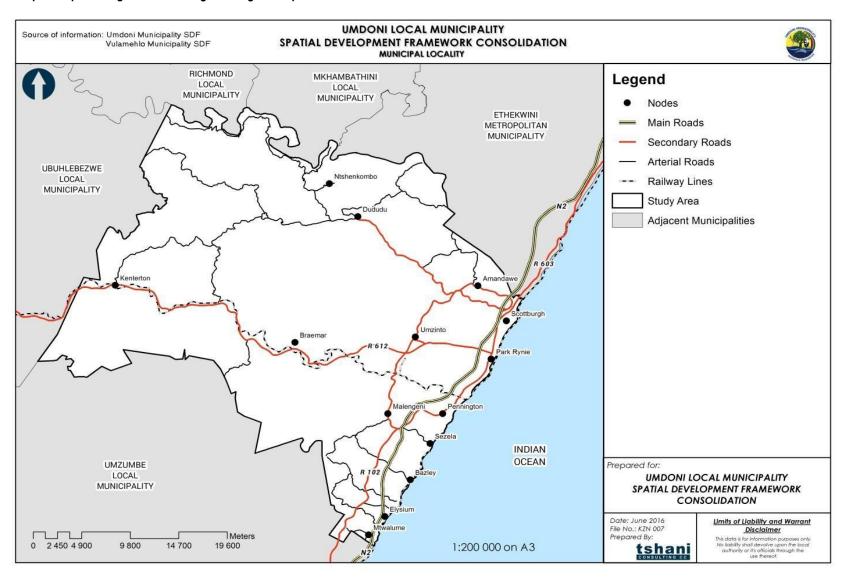
# Map 1.1: Strategic Framework Guide

Map 1.2: Desired Spatial Form and land use





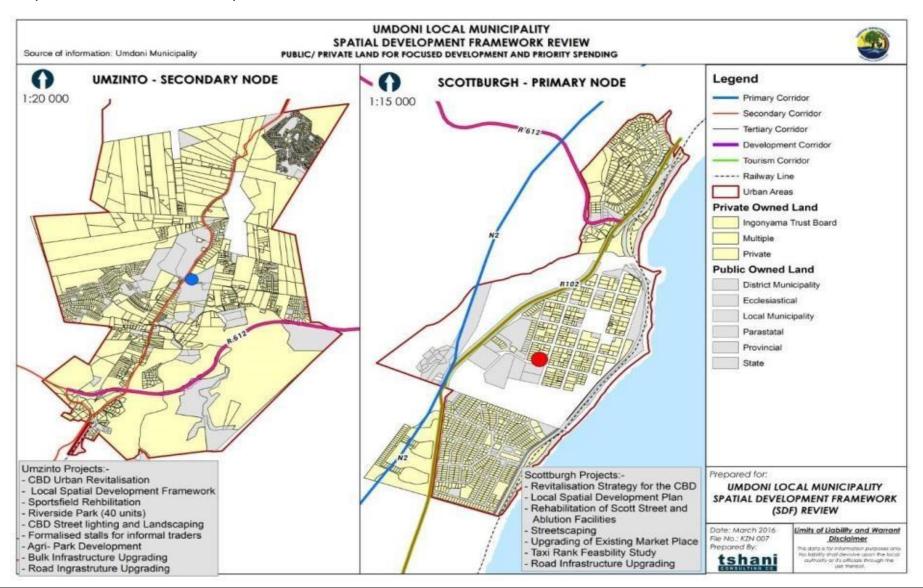
Map 1.3: Spatial Alignment with neighbouring Municipalities



**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **206** of **214** 

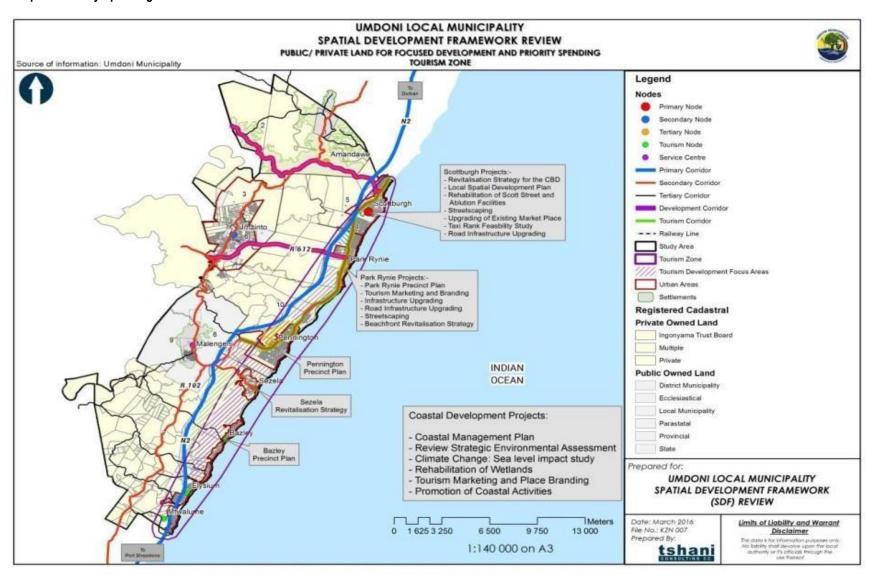


Map 1.4: Public and Private Land Development and infrastructure investment



20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 207 of 214

Map 1.5: Priority Spending Areas



# SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN

ANNEXURE (BUDGET & BUDGET POLICIES)



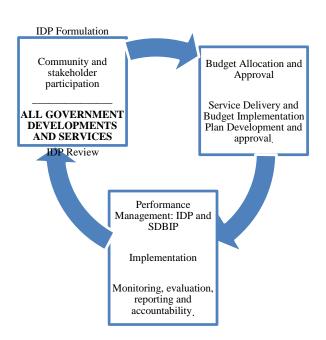
# SECTION G- SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET & IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (ANNEXURE A TO THE IDP)

Section 69(3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003(MFMA) requires the Accounting Officer to submit a draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor no later than 14 days after the approval of the Budget and drafts of the performance agreements as required in terms of Section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000. The Mayor must subsequently approve the SDBIP no later than 28 days after the approval of the Budget in accordance with section 53(1) (c) (ii) of the MFMA.

This is a one year detailed implementation plan which gives effects to the IDP and Budget and provide measuring performance in service delivery against end year targets and for the purposes of our municipality will be used as an implementation plan.

The final SDBIP for the 2023/2024 financial year will be adopted by June 2023 after the adoption of the budget. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) will be serving as our implementation which will be derived from proceedings of the strategic planning session.

Every attempt has been made in this Process Plan to align the IDP and Budget preparation process, and the Performance Management System (PMS) review/SDBIP. The linkages of the three processes are summarised in the following diagram:



In this financial year, the Umdoni municipality in order to address queries raised by the Auditor General in the 2021/2022 Legal Unit has developed the Compliance Checklist to ensure compliance with laws and Regulations with laws and Regulations. Over and above the compliance Checklist, each Department will be developing the Standard Operating procedures, which will be subject to verification by the Internal Audit Activity.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 210 of 214



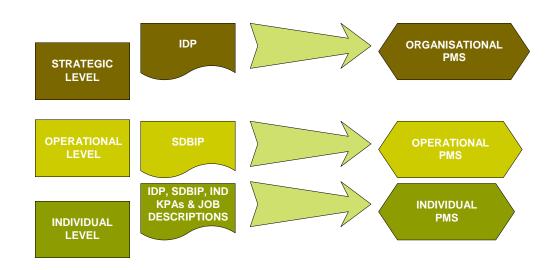
# SETION G- ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Performance Management has been developed internally and has since been separated from being a combined SDBIP/PMS into an SDBIP and OPMS as separate documents. This Section details the OPMS framework. The Municipal Systems Act of 2000 requires the establishment of both an IDP and PMS and links the two. Specifically, section 26 of the MSA identifies the core components of the IDP which includes the establishment of performance indicators and performance targets. The Organizational Performance Framework is in place and is currently being reviewed to include the Standard Operating Procedures and the Compliance Checklist.

It identifies core components of the PMS as including:

- An appropriate set of Key Performance Indicators for measuring performance in relation to IDP and
- Setting measurable performance targets for each development priority and objective in the IDP.

Umdoni Council has undergone an intensive strategic planning session where it mapped out its development priorities and came out with clear strategies to deliver on its mandate for the coming year which is in line with Local Government Development agenda and other National and Provincial and provincial programs and priorities. This is in accordance with the five National KPA's with the addition of the sixth KPA on Spatial Rationale and Environment. The table below indicates roles and responsibilities of Umdoni Municipal Structures in Performance Management Systems.



Strategic (Organizational) Performance linked to the integrated development plan (IDP) of a municipality

At this level, the performance of the municipality is measured and managed against the progress made in achieving the strategic objectives as set out in the integrated development plan (IDP) of the municipality. This is done based on key performance indicators and targets set for each of the IDP objectives of a municipality. Given that an IDP has, a five-year timespan the measures set at this level should be of a strategic and mostly long-term nature with an outcome and impact focus.

The measures set for the Municipality at organisational level is captured in an organisational scorecard structured in terms of the preferred performance management model of the Municipality.

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 211 of 214

# UMDONI MUNICIPALITY 2023 / 2024 – IDP



Below is the diagrammatic illustration of the components of Umdoni Organisational Performance Management Systems, which further illustrate the linkages and reporting cycles.

**20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP** Page **212** of **214** 



# SECTION H: STATUS OF SECTOR PLAN

NO	SECTOR PLAN	COMPLETED /Y/N	ADOPTED Y/N	DATE OF NEXT REVIEW
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVER	RY AND INFRASTR	RUCTURE DEVELO	OPMENT
	Housing Sector Plan	Yes	Yes	2019/2020
	Capital Investment Plan	Yes	Yes	2019/2020
	Operations and Maintenance Plan	Yes	Draft	N/A
	Energy Sector Plan	Yes	Yes	Adopted 2018/2019
	SOCIAL AND LOG	CAL ECONOMIC D	EVELOPMENT	
	Local Economic Development Strategy	Yes	Yes	Adopted 2019/2020
	Tourism Plan	No	No	To be developed in 2020/2021
	FINANCIAL V	IABILITY AND MA	NAGEMENT	
	Revenue Enhancement Policy	Yes	Yes	2019/2020
	Fraud Prevention Strategy	Yes	Yes	N/A

NO	SECTOR PLAN	COMPLETE /Y/N	D ADOPTED Y/	N DATE OF NEXT REVIEW
	GOOD G	OVERNANCE PARTICIPAT		
	Community Participation Strategy	No	No	Adopted 2019/2020
	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORM	IATION AND I	NSTITUTIONAL DEV	ELOPMENT
	Communication Strategy	No	N0	Adopted 2019/2020
	Youth development St	rategy No	0	
	Organizational PMS Policy	Yes	YES	Adopted 2019/2020
	Workplace Skills plan	Yes	Yes	Adopted 2019/2020
	OHSP	No	Yes	Adopted 2019/2020
Adom	HR Strategy	N	o No	
Αυυμ	PMS Framework	Yes	Yes	Adopted 2019/2020

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 213 of 214



NO	SECTOR PLAN	COMPLETED /Y/N	ADOPTED Y/N	DATE OF NEXT REVIEW		
SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS						
	Spatial Development Framework	Yes	Yes	2019/2020		
	Coastal Management Plan	No	No	N/A		
	LUMS	Yes	2014	N/A		
	IWMP	Yes	Yes	2019/2020		
	SEA and IEMP	Yes	Yes	Draft 2019/2020		
	Disaster Management Plan	Yes	Yes	Adopted 2022/2023		

Table 40: STATUS OF SECTOR PLANS

20223/ 2024 DRAFT IDP Page 214 of 214